

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

| Organisational Structure Votes                      |         | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes                       | Select Org. Structure               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      | Vote 1  | <b>Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b> |                                     |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      | 1.1     | General Council                                  | 1.1 - General Council               |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    | 1.2     | Office of the Executive Mayor                    | 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      | 1.3     | Administration                                   | 1.3 - Administration                |
| Vote 5                                              | 1.4     | Office of the Chief Whip                         | 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            | 1.5     | Disability Desk                                  | 1.5 - Disability Desk               |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               | 1.6     | Gender Desk                                      | 1.6 - Gender Desk                   |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         | 1.7     | Youth Desk                                       | 1.7 - Youth Desk                    |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       | 1.8     |                                                  | 1.8 -                               |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       | 1.9     |                                                  | 1.9 -                               |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     | 1.10    |                                                  | 1.10 -                              |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  | Vote 2  | <b>Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b> |                                     |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       | 2.1     | Municipal Manager                                | 2.1 - Municipal Manager             |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology | 2.2     | Internal Audit                                   | 2.2 - Internal Audit                |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           | 2.3     |                                                  | 2.3 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.4     |                                                  | 2.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.5     |                                                  | 2.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.6     |                                                  | 2.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.7     |                                                  | 2.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.8     |                                                  | 2.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.9     |                                                  | 2.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 2.10    |                                                  | 2.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 3  | <b>Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>               |                                     |
|                                                     | 3.1     | Budget & Treasury                                | 3.1 - Budget & Treasury             |
|                                                     | 3.2     |                                                  | 3.2 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.3     |                                                  | 3.3 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.4     |                                                  | 3.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.5     |                                                  | 3.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.6     |                                                  | 3.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.7     |                                                  | 3.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.8     |                                                  | 3.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.9     |                                                  | 3.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 3.10    |                                                  | 3.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 4  | <b>Corporate Services/HR</b>                     |                                     |
|                                                     | 4.1     | Human Resources                                  | 4.1 - Human Resources               |
|                                                     | 4.2     |                                                  | 4.2 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.3     |                                                  | 4.3 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.4     |                                                  | 4.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.5     |                                                  | 4.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.6     |                                                  | 4.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.7     |                                                  | 4.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.8     |                                                  | 4.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.9     |                                                  | 4.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 4.10    |                                                  | 4.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 5  |                                                  |                                     |
|                                                     | 5.1     | Communication & Marketing                        | 5.1 - Communication & Marketing     |
|                                                     | 5.2     | Engineering Services                             | 5.2 - Engineering Services          |
|                                                     | 5.3     | Corporate Services                               | 5.3 - Corporate Services            |
|                                                     | 5.4     | Administration                                   | 5.4 - Administration                |
|                                                     | 5.5     | Legal Services                                   | 5.5 - Legal Services                |
|                                                     | 5.6     | Project Management Unit                          | 5.6 - Project Management Unit       |
|                                                     | 5.7     | Finance & Admin/Other Admin                      | 5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin   |
|                                                     | 5.8     |                                                  | 5.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 5.9     |                                                  | 5.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 5.10    |                                                  | 5.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 6  | <b>Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>       |                                     |
|                                                     | 6.1     | Planning & Development                           | 6.1 - Planning & Development        |
|                                                     | 6.2     | LED                                              | 6.2 - LED                           |
|                                                     | 6.3     | IDP                                              | 6.3 - IDP                           |
|                                                     | 6.4     |                                                  | 6.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 6.5     |                                                  | 6.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 6.6     |                                                  | 6.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 6.7     |                                                  | 6.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 6.8     |                                                  | 6.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 6.9     |                                                  | 6.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 6.10    |                                                  | 6.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 7  | <b>Health/Other</b>                              |                                     |
|                                                     | 7.1     | Health                                           | 7.1 - Health                        |
|                                                     | 7.2     |                                                  | 7.2 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.3     |                                                  | 7.3 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.4     |                                                  | 7.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.5     |                                                  | 7.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.6     |                                                  | 7.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.7     |                                                  | 7.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.8     |                                                  | 7.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.9     |                                                  | 7.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 7.10    |                                                  | 7.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 8  | <b>Community Services/Other Community</b>        |                                     |
|                                                     | 8.1     | Community Services                               | 8.1 - Community Services            |
|                                                     | 8.2     |                                                  | 8.2 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.3     |                                                  | 8.3 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.4     |                                                  | 8.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.5     |                                                  | 8.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.6     |                                                  | 8.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.7     |                                                  | 8.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.8     |                                                  | 8.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.9     |                                                  | 8.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 8.10    |                                                  | 8.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 9  | <b>Public Services/Fire</b>                      |                                     |
|                                                     | 9.1     | Fire Services                                    | 9.1 - Fire Services                 |
|                                                     | 9.2     |                                                  | 9.2 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.3     |                                                  | 9.3 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.4     |                                                  | 9.4 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.5     |                                                  | 9.5 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.6     |                                                  | 9.6 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.7     |                                                  | 9.7 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.8     |                                                  | 9.8 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.9     |                                                  | 9.9 -                               |
|                                                     | 9.10    |                                                  | 9.10 -                              |
|                                                     | Vote 10 | <b>Public Safety/Other</b>                       |                                     |
|                                                     | 10.1    | Disaster Management                              | 10.1 - Disaster Management          |
|                                                     | 10.2    |                                                  | 10.2 -                              |
|                                                     | 10.3    |                                                  | 10.3 -                              |
|                                                     | 10.4    |                                                  | 10.4 -                              |
|                                                     | 10.5    |                                                  | 10.5 -                              |
|                                                     | 10.6    |                                                  | 10.6 -                              |

|                |                                                  |                               |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 10.7           |                                                  | 10.7 -                        |
| 10.8           |                                                  | 10.8 -                        |
| 10.9           |                                                  | 10.9 -                        |
| 10.10          |                                                  | 10.10 -                       |
| <b>Vote 11</b> | <b>Roads Transport/Roads</b>                     |                               |
| 11.1           | Roads Transport                                  | 11.1 - Roads Transport        |
| 11.2           |                                                  | 11.2 -                        |
| 11.3           |                                                  | 11.3 -                        |
| 11.4           |                                                  | 11.4 -                        |
| 11.5           |                                                  | 11.5 -                        |
| 11.6           |                                                  | 11.6 -                        |
| 11.7           |                                                  | 11.7 -                        |
| 11.8           |                                                  | 11.8 -                        |
| 11.9           |                                                  | 11.9 -                        |
| 11.10          |                                                  | 11.10 -                       |
| <b>Vote 12</b> | <b>Water/Water Distribution</b>                  |                               |
| 12.1           | Water Distribution                               | 12.1 - Water Distribution     |
| 12.2           |                                                  | 12.2 -                        |
| 12.3           |                                                  | 12.3 -                        |
| 12.4           |                                                  | 12.4 -                        |
| 12.5           |                                                  | 12.5 -                        |
| 12.6           |                                                  | 12.6 -                        |
| 12.7           |                                                  | 12.7 -                        |
| 12.8           |                                                  | 12.8 -                        |
| 12.9           |                                                  | 12.9 -                        |
| 12.10          |                                                  | 12.10 -                       |
| <b>Vote 13</b> | <b>Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>      |                               |
| 13.1           | Electricity                                      | 13.1 - Electricity            |
| 13.2           |                                                  | 13.2 -                        |
| 13.3           |                                                  | 13.3 -                        |
| 13.4           |                                                  | 13.4 -                        |
| 13.5           |                                                  | 13.5 -                        |
| 13.6           |                                                  | 13.6 -                        |
| 13.7           |                                                  | 13.7 -                        |
| 13.8           |                                                  | 13.8 -                        |
| 13.9           |                                                  | 13.9 -                        |
| 13.10          |                                                  | 13.10 -                       |
| <b>Vote 14</b> | <b>Corporate Services/Information Technology</b> |                               |
| 14.1           | Information Technology                           | 14.1 - Information Technology |
| 14.2           |                                                  | 14.2 -                        |
| 14.3           |                                                  | 14.3 -                        |
| 14.4           |                                                  | 14.4 -                        |
| 14.5           |                                                  | 14.5 -                        |
| 14.6           |                                                  | 14.6 -                        |
| 14.7           |                                                  | 14.7 -                        |
| 14.8           |                                                  | 14.8 -                        |
| 14.9           |                                                  | 14.9 -                        |
| 14.10          |                                                  | 14.10 -                       |
| <b>Vote 15</b> | <b>Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>           |                               |
| 15.1           | Sewerage                                         | 15.1 - Sewerage               |
| 15.2           |                                                  | 15.2 -                        |
| 15.3           |                                                  | 15.3 -                        |
| 15.4           |                                                  | 15.4 -                        |
| 15.5           |                                                  | 15.5 -                        |
| 15.6           |                                                  | 15.6 -                        |
| 15.7           |                                                  | 15.7 -                        |
| 15.8           |                                                  | 15.8 -                        |
| 15.9           |                                                  | 15.9 -                        |
| 15.10          |                                                  | 15.10 -                       |

## DC33 Mopani - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

|                |                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Municipality   | DC33 Mopani                                                          |
| Grade          |                                                                      |
| Province       | LIM LIMPOPO                                                          |
| Web Address    | <a href="http://www.mopani.gov.za">www.mopani.gov.za</a>             |
| e-mail Address | <a href="mailto:lethabonkoane@gmail.com">lethabonkoane@gmail.com</a> |

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

|                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                      |
| P.O. Box                | Private Bag x 9786   |
| City / Town             | Giyani               |
| Postal Code             | 0826                 |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                      |
| Building                | Government Buildings |
| Street No. & Name       | Main Road            |
| City / Town             | Giyani               |
| Postal Code             | 0826                 |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                      |
| Telephone number        |                      |
| Fax number              |                      |

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

|                                      |                                                                    |                                                          |                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>                      |                                                                    | <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>                      |                                                                      |
| ID Number                            | 6006150938083                                                      | ID Number                                                | 7001030784087                                                        |
| Title                                | Ms                                                                 | Title                                                    | Ms                                                                   |
| Name                                 | Cllr Maswanganyi M                                                 | Name                                                     | Ngobeniv VS                                                          |
| Telephone number                     | 015 811 6300                                                       | Telephone number                                         | 015 811 6300                                                         |
| Cell number                          | 083 741 6117                                                       | Cell number                                              | 073 821 3538                                                         |
| Fax number                           | 015 812 4301                                                       | Fax number                                               | 015 812 4301                                                         |
| E-mail address                       | <a href="mailto:ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za">ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za</a> | E-mail address                                           | <a href="mailto:ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za">ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za</a>   |
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>        |                                                                    | <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>        |                                                                      |
| ID Number                            | 7206305451086                                                      | ID Number                                                | 8401040653083                                                        |
| Title                                | Mr                                                                 | Title                                                    | PA to the Executive Mayor                                            |
| Name                                 | Cllr Shayi P.J                                                     | Name                                                     | Mukhumbi TF                                                          |
| Telephone number                     | 015 811 6300                                                       | Telephone number                                         | 015 811 6300                                                         |
| Cell number                          | 073 572 8227                                                       | Cell number                                              | 072 637 8092                                                         |
| Fax number                           | 015 812 4301                                                       | Fax number                                               | 015 812 4301                                                         |
| E-mail address                       | <a href="mailto:pule.shayi@gmail.com">pule.shayi@gmail.com</a>     | E-mail address                                           | <a href="mailto:mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za">mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za</a> |
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                                                                    | <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                            |                                                                    | ID Number                                                |                                                                      |
| Title                                |                                                                    | Title                                                    |                                                                      |
| Name                                 |                                                                    | Name                                                     |                                                                      |
| Telephone number                     |                                                                    | Telephone number                                         |                                                                      |
| Cell number                          |                                                                    | Cell number                                              |                                                                      |
| Fax number                           |                                                                    | Fax number                                               |                                                                      |
| E-mail address                       |                                                                    | E-mail address                                           |                                                                      |
| <b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>      |                                                                    |                                                          |                                                                      |
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b>            |                                                                    | <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>            |                                                                      |
| ID Number                            | 8505015408081                                                      | ID Number                                                | 6909290613088                                                        |
| Title                                | Mr                                                                 | Title                                                    | Ms                                                                   |
| Name                                 | Mogano T.J                                                         | Name                                                     | Mathebula BS                                                         |
| Telephone number                     | 0158116300                                                         | Telephone number                                         | 0158116300                                                           |
| Cell number                          | 078 455 6725                                                       | Cell number                                              | 083 444 2699                                                         |
| Fax number                           | 015 812 4570                                                       | Fax number                                               | 015 812 4301                                                         |
| E-mail address                       | <a href="mailto:tjmogano@gmail.com">tjmogano@gmail.com</a>         | E-mail address                                           | <a href="mailto:basa@mopani.gov.za">basa@mopani.gov.za</a>           |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>       |                                                                    | <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>       |                                                                      |
| ID Number                            | 8507230427086                                                      | ID Number                                                | 8010290473082                                                        |
| Title                                | Ms                                                                 | Title                                                    | Ms                                                                   |

|                                                                  |                                                                      |                                                                  |                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                                                             | Nkoane Lethabo                                                       | Name                                                             | Manganyi N                                                           |
| Telephone number                                                 | 0158116300                                                           | Telephone number                                                 | 0158116300                                                           |
| Cell number                                                      | 073 656 1269                                                         | Cell number                                                      | 079 087 5912                                                         |
| Fax number                                                       | 0158124570                                                           | Fax number                                                       | 0158124570                                                           |
| E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:lethabonkoane@gmail.com">lethabonkoane@gmail.com</a> | E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:manganyin@mopani.gov.za">manganyin@mopani.gov.za</a> |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                                                        | 7811180359088                                                        | ID Number                                                        | 7606100712089                                                        |
| Title                                                            | Ms                                                                   | Title                                                            | Ms                                                                   |
| Name                                                             | Pootona MR                                                           | Name                                                             | Molete NE                                                            |
| Telephone number                                                 | 015 811 6300                                                         | Telephone number                                                 | 015 811 6300                                                         |
| Cell number                                                      | 072 510 3452                                                         | Cell number                                                      | 083 444 2876                                                         |
| Fax number                                                       | 086 645 0204                                                         | Fax number                                                       | 015 812 4301                                                         |
| E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:henrypootona@gmail.com">henrypootona@gmail.com</a>   | E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:mokgoni09@gmail.com">mokgoni09@gmail.com</a>         |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                      | ID Number                                                        |                                                                      |
| Title                                                            |                                                                      | Title                                                            |                                                                      |
| Name                                                             |                                                                      | Name                                                             |                                                                      |
| Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      | Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      |
| Cell number                                                      |                                                                      | Cell number                                                      |                                                                      |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                      | Fax number                                                       |                                                                      |
| E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      | E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                      | ID Number                                                        |                                                                      |
| Title                                                            |                                                                      | Title                                                            |                                                                      |
| Name                                                             |                                                                      | Name                                                             |                                                                      |
| Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      | Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      |
| Cell number                                                      |                                                                      | Cell number                                                      |                                                                      |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                      | Fax number                                                       |                                                                      |
| E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      | E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                      | ID Number                                                        |                                                                      |
| Title                                                            |                                                                      | Title                                                            |                                                                      |
| Name                                                             |                                                                      | Name                                                             |                                                                      |
| Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      | Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      |
| Cell number                                                      |                                                                      | Cell number                                                      |                                                                      |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                      | Fax number                                                       |                                                                      |
| E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      | E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                      | ID Number                                                        |                                                                      |
| Title                                                            |                                                                      | Title                                                            |                                                                      |
| Name                                                             |                                                                      | Name                                                             |                                                                      |
| Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      | Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      |
| Cell number                                                      |                                                                      | Cell number                                                      |                                                                      |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                      | Fax number                                                       |                                                                      |
| E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      | E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                      |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                      | ID Number                                                        |                                                                      |
| Title                                                            |                                                                      | Title                                                            |                                                                      |
| Name                                                             |                                                                      | Name                                                             |                                                                      |
| Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      | Telephone number                                                 |                                                                      |
| Cell number                                                      |                                                                      | Cell number                                                      |                                                                      |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                      | Fax number                                                       |                                                                      |
| E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      | E-mail address                                                   |                                                                      |

|                                                                  |  |                                                                  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |  | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |  |
| ID Number                                                        |  | ID Number                                                        |  |
| Title                                                            |  | Title                                                            |  |
| Name                                                             |  | Name                                                             |  |
| Telephone number                                                 |  | Telephone number                                                 |  |
| Cell number                                                      |  | Cell number                                                      |  |
| Fax number                                                       |  | Fax number                                                       |  |
| E-mail address                                                   |  | E-mail address                                                   |  |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |  |                                                                  |  |
| ID Number                                                        |  |                                                                  |  |
| Title                                                            |  |                                                                  |  |
| Name                                                             |  |                                                                  |  |
| Telephone number                                                 |  |                                                                  |  |
| Cell number                                                      |  |                                                                  |  |
| Fax number                                                       |  |                                                                  |  |
| E-mail address                                                   |  |                                                                  |  |

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2018/19          | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Current Year 2021/22 |                    |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget    | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                | 234 586            | 309 534            | 198 711              | 198 711            | 198 711            | 104 403           | 309 801                                             | 323 432                | 337 987                |
| Investment revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                | 19 298             | 6 479              | 13 702               | 6 324              | 6 324              | 3 080             | 9 000                                               | 7 308                  | 7 637                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                | 928 151            | 1 134 912          | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469          | 1 057 469          | 706 704           | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                | 54 595             | 232 023            | 282 364              | 182 914            | 182 914            | 3 573             | 74 886                                              | 77 925                 | 81 432                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                | 1 236 631          | 1 682 948          | 1 552 247            | 1 445 419          | 1 445 419          | 817 760           | 1 577 706                                           | 1 673 856              | 1 790 160              |
| Employee costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | 426 811            | 464 330            | 492 773              | 410 419            | 410 419            | 355 477           | 460 123                                             | 480 368                | 500 652                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                | 33 624             | 23 550             | 13 478               | 18 465             | 18 465             | 17 854            | 12 935                                              | 13 504                 | 14 112                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                | 183 231            | 202 187            | 210 525              | 210 525            | 210 525            | -                 | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                | 66 798             | 38 145             | 358                  | 358                | 358                | 37                | 150                                                 | 157                    | 164                    |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                | 53 395             | 187 659            | 540 071              | 530 813            | 530 813            | -                 | 346 514                                             | 444 252                | 462 369                |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                | 528 392            | 386 882            | 455 271              | 393 224            | 393 224            | 256 949           | 364 225                                             | 406 391                | 415 572                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                | 1 292 250          | 1 302 753          | 1 712 476            | 1 563 804          | 1 563 804          | 630 317           | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                | (55 620)           | 380 196            | (160 229)            | (118 385)          | (118 385)          | 187 443           | 174 632                                             | 100 416                | 158 229                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                                                                              | -                | 348 212            | 616 639            | 526 487              | 555 892            | 555 892            | 196 806           | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | -                | -                  | 3 798              | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                | 292 592            | -                  | 366 258              | 437 506            | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                | 292 592            | -                  | 366 258              | 437 506            | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                | 295 225            | 765 177            | 523 194              | 600 364            | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | 270 527            | 646 685            | 461 022              | 543 871            | 543 871            | 200 800           | 541 243                                             | 592 916                | 573 231                |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                | 5 211              | 96 540             | 62 172               | 56 494             | 56 494             | 49 298            | 19 520                                              | 42 043                 | 17 765                 |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                | 275 738            | 743 225            | 523 194              | 600 364            | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>29 284</b>    | 1 780 269          | 1 775 365          | 2 260 449            | 2 263 385          | 2 263 385          | 2 053 241         | 1 677 403                                           | 1 730 959              | 1 896 276              |
| Total non current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>(1 180)</b>   | 5 771 971          | 6 306 253          | 2 468 176            | 2 545 346          | 23 776 472         | 6 556 351         | 6 538 939                                           | 7 030 554              | 7 334 325              |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>50 772</b>    | 2 752 423          | 2 615 020          | (4 161 360)          | (4 152 102)        | (2 925 287)        | 2 805 032         | 1 463 807                                           | 2 382 500              | 2 977 758              |
| Total non current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>19 900</b>    | 181 257            | 43 646             | (4 861 145)          | (4 861 145)        | 4 861 145          | (8 231)           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community wealth/Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>(42 569)</b>  | 4 533 284          | 5 453 415          | 13 751 130           | 13 821 979         | 13 821 979         | 5 812 790         | 6 752 535                                           | 6 379 013              | 6 252 844              |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | (55 053)           | 1 881 416          | 541 240              | 604 710            | 604 710            | 702 293           | 604 603                                             | 591 465                | 657 433                |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | -                  | (692 152)          | (523 194)            | (600 364)          | (600 364)          | (366 955)         | (560 763)                                           | (634 959)              | (590 996)              |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                | (55 053)           | 1 409 199          | 37 974               | 24 274             | 24 274             | 325 490           | 65 223                                              | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                | 217 669            | 30 153             | 37 974               | 31 652             | 31 652             | 331 275           | 65 223                                              | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |
| Application of cash and investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>131 273</b>   | 1 441 537          | 1 245 165          | 1 269 337            | 1 393 591          | 2 257 733          | 240 354           | 883 682                                             | 1 783 893              | 2 349 343              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>(131 273)</b> | <b>(1 223 868)</b> | <b>(1 215 013)</b> | <b>(1 231 363)</b>   | <b>(1 361 939)</b> | <b>(2 226 081)</b> | <b>90 921</b>     | <b>(818 460)</b>                                    | <b>(1 762 164)</b>     | <b>(2 261 177)</b>     |
| <b>Asset management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>(1 180)</b>   | 4 397 606          | 4 414 224          | 44 308               | (311 468)          | (311 468)          | (311 468)         | 2 113 795                                           | 2 090 493              | 2 034 600              |
| Depreciation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                | 183 231            | 202 187            | 210 525              | 210 525            | 210 525            | 210 525           | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                | 51 600             | 13 859             | 38 699               | 86 651             | 86 651             | 86 651            | 32 731                                              | 22 221                 | 25 364                 |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                | 115 328            | 107 257            | 120 899              | 98 911             | 98 911             | 98 911            | 81 616                                              | 136 867                | 142 241                |
| <b>Free services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                | -                  | -                  | (543)                | (543)              | (543)              | (565)             | (565)                                               | (590)                  | (616)                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                | -                  | -                  | (55)                 | (55)               | (55)               | (55)              | (55)                                                | (58)                   | (60)                   |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                | 44                 | 44                 | 44                   | 44                 | 44                 | 44                | 44                                                  | 44                     | 44                     |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 98               | 98                 | 98                 | 98                   | 98                 | 98                 | 98                | 98                                                  | 98                     | 98                     |
| Energy:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                | -                  | -                  | -                    | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |



DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description             | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |     | –               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 207 899       | 1 207 899          | 1 198 710                                           | 1 278 090              | 1 376 564              |
| Executive and council                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Finance and administration                        |     | –               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 207 899       | 1 207 899          | 1 198 710                                           | 1 278 090              | 1 376 564              |
| Internal audit                                    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Community and social services                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sport and recreation                              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Public safety                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing                                           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Health                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Planning and development                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Road transport                                    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Environmental protection                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |     | –               | 287 141         | 379 018         | 239 774              | 782 546         | 782 546            | 928 643                                             | 986 007                | 1 024 694              |
| Energy sources                                    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water management                                  |     | –               | 241 896         | 329 033         | 196 049              | 738 821         | 738 821            | 877 174                                             | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| Waste water management                            |     | –               | 45 245          | 49 986          | 43 725               | 43 725          | 43 725             | 51 470                                              | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| Waste management                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                 | 2   | –               | 1 584 843       | 2 303 386       | 2 078 734            | 2 001 310       | 2 001 310          | 2 153 527                                           | 2 291 511              | 2 428 672              |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |     | –               | 332 432         | 323 584         | 400 642              | 301 994         | 301 994            | 282 802                                             | 290 393                | 302 370                |
| Executive and council                             |     | –               | 99 317          | 97 510          | 94 389               | 94 682          | 94 682             | 97 009                                              | 101 277                | 105 835                |
| Finance and administration                        |     | –               | 225 682         | 215 950         | 295 219              | 196 278         | 196 278            | 175 585                                             | 178 458                | 185 399                |
| Internal audit                                    |     | –               | 7 433           | 10 123          | 11 034               | 11 034          | 11 034             | 10 208                                              | 10 657                 | 11 137                 |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |     | –               | 137 559         | 151 590         | 153 957              | 157 235         | 157 235            | 153 640                                             | 160 400                | 167 617                |
| Community and social services                     |     | –               | 25 123          | 40 843          | 34 063               | 31 964          | 31 964             | 30 326                                              | 31 661                 | 33 086                 |
| Sport and recreation                              |     | –               | 1 748           | 1 360           | 2 086                | 1 411           | 1 411              | 1 355                                               | 1 414                  | 1 478                  |
| Public safety                                     |     | –               | 83 494          | 81 041          | 83 837               | 89 017          | 89 017             | 90 664                                              | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| Housing                                           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Health                                            |     | –               | 27 193          | 28 347          | 33 972               | 34 843          | 34 843             | 31 295                                              | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |     | –               | 54 699          | 73 461          | 78 679               | 64 088          | 64 088             | 85 511                                              | 79 396                 | 72 531                 |
| Planning and development                          |     | –               | 48 338          | 68 730          | 70 017               | 55 876          | 55 876             | 78 325                                              | 71 895                 | 64 691                 |
| Road transport                                    |     | –               | 6 361           | 4 732           | 8 662                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 7 185                                               | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| Environmental protection                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |     | –               | 956 316         | 938 286         | 1 079 197            | 1 040 887       | 1 040 887          | 881 121                                             | 1 043 252              | 1 089 413              |
| Energy sources                                    |     | –               | 3 551           | 577             | 2 544                | 2 407           | 2 407              | 2 174                                               | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| Water management                                  |     | –               | 920 905         | 913 212         | 1 035 231            | 998 630         | 998 630            | 844 547                                             | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |
| Waste water management                            |     | –               | 31 860          | 24 497          | 41 422               | 39 850          | 39 850             | 34 401                                              | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| Waste management                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>             | 3   | –               | 1 481 006       | 1 486 922       | 1 712 476            | 1 564 204       | 1 564 204          | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>             |     | –               | 103 837         | 816 464         | 366 258              | 437 106         | 437 106            | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                            | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                   |     | -               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 207 899       | 1 207 899          | 1 198 710                                           | 1 278 090              | 1 376 564              |
| Executive and council                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mayor and Council                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                                       |     | -               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 207 899       | 1 207 899          | 1 198 710                                           | 1 278 090              | 1 376 564              |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Asset Management                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 750             | 750                | 700                                                 | 700                    | 700                    |
| Finance                                                          |     | -               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 206 399       | 1 206 399          | 1 197 510                                           | 1 276 890              | 1 375 364              |
| Fleet Management                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Human Resources                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information Technology                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 750             | 750                | 500                                                 | 500                    | 500                    |
| Legal Services                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property Services                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Risk Management                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Security Services                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Supply Chain Management                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Valuation Service                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Governance Function                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Aged Care                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Child Care Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer Protection                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cultural Matters                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Disaster Management                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Education                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial Promotion                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Language Policy                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries and Archives                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Literacy Programmes                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Media Services                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Population Development                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Beaches and Jetties                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Recreational Facilities                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Civil Defence                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cleansing                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fencing and Fences                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pounds                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Informal Settlements                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Ambulance                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Services                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratory Services                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Food Control                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vector Control                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Chemical Safety                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Planning and development                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Billboards                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Central City Improvement District                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Facilitation                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic Development/Planning                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Regional Planning and Development                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Project Management Unit                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Provincial Planning                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Transport                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Protection                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous Forests                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Conservation                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pollution Control                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Soil Conservation                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                          |     | -               | 287 141         | 379 018         | 239 774              | 782 546         | 782 546            | 928 643                                             | 986 007                | 1 024 694              |
| Energy sources                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                            | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nonelectric Energy                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                                                 |     | -               | 241 896         | 329 033         | 196 049              | 738 821         | 738 821            | 877 174                                             | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| Water Treatment                                                  |     | -               | 241 896         | 329 033         | 196 049              | 196 049         | 196 049            | 329 887                                             | 344 402                | 359 900                |
| Water Distribution                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 542 772         | 542 772            | 547 287                                             | 587 871                | 608 642                |
| Water Storage                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                                           |     | -               | 45 245          | 49 986          | 43 725               | 43 725          | 43 725             | 51 470                                              | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| Public Toilets                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewerage                                                         |     | -               | 45 245          | 49 986          | 43 725               | 43 725          | 43 725             | 51 470                                              | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| Storm Water Management                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Recycling                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Removal                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Street Cleaning                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Air Transport                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Forestry                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licensing and Regulation                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Tourism                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                                | 2   | -               | 1 584 843       | 2 303 386       | 2 078 734            | 2 001 310       | 2 001 310          | 2 153 527                                           | 2 291 511              | 2 428 672              |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                   |     | -               | 332 432         | 323 584         | 400 642              | 301 994         | 301 994            | 282 802                                             | 290 393                | 302 370                |
| Executive and council                                            |     | -               | 99 317          | 97 510          | 94 389               | 94 682          | 94 682             | 97 009                                              | 101 277                | 105 835                |
| Mayor and Council                                                |     | -               | 52 757          | 44 909          | 48 508               | 48 801          | 48 801             | 35 174                                              | 36 722                 | 38 375                 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive            |     | -               | 46 560          | 52 601          | 45 881               | 45 881          | 45 881             | 61 834                                              | 64 555                 | 67 460                 |
| Finance and administration                                       |     | -               | 225 682         | 215 960         | 295 219              | 196 278         | 196 278            | 175 585                                             | 178 458                | 185 399                |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                             |     | -               | 13 335          | 17 131          | 34 629               | 23 367          | 23 367             | 26 529                                              | 29 108                 | 29 328                 |
| Asset Management                                                 |     | -               | 5 109           | 6 434           | 9 253                | 7 855           | 7 855              | 10 817                                              | 11 293                 | 11 801                 |
| Finance                                                          |     | -               | 136 817         | 84 735          | 167 728              | 68 408          | 68 408             | 62 281                                              | 58 757                 | 61 401                 |
| Fleet Management                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Human Resources                                                  |     | -               | 15 925          | 19 134          | 33 923               | 29 596          | 29 596             | 18 513                                              | 19 328                 | 20 198                 |
| Information Technology                                           |     | -               | 12 837          | 25 900          | 21 073               | 34 390          | 34 390             | 16 184                                              | 16 896                 | 17 656                 |
| Legal Services                                                   |     | -               | 31 305          | 54 471          | 13 541               | 19 247          | 19 247             | 25 827                                              | 26 963                 | 28 177                 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination |     | -               | 3 489           | 2 627           | 6 214                | 6 613           | 6 613              | 5 355                                               | 5 590                  | 5 842                  |
| Property Services                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Risk Management                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Security Services                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Supply Chain Management                                          |     | -               | 6 866           | 5 517           | 8 856                | 6 801           | 6 801              | 10 079                                              | 10 523                 | 10 996                 |
| Valuation Service                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit                                                   |     | -               | 7 433           | 10 123          | 11 034               | 11 034          | 11 034             | 10 208                                              | 10 657                 | 11 137                 |
| Governance Function                                              |     | -               | 7 433           | 10 123          | 11 034               | 11 034          | 11 034             | 10 208                                              | 10 657                 | 11 137                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                               |     | -               | 137 559         | 151 590         | 153 957              | 157 235         | 157 235            | 153 640                                             | 160 400                | 167 617                |
| Community and social services                                    |     | -               | 25 123          | 40 843          | 34 063               | 31 964          | 31 964             | 30 326                                              | 31 661                 | 33 086                 |
| Aged Care                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                                                     |     | -               | 5 672           | 5 639           | 2 429                | 3 705           | 3 705              | 2 953                                               | 3 083                  | 3 222                  |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Child Care Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer Protection                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cultural Matters                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Disaster Management                                              |     | -               | 19 452          | 35 203          | 31 634               | 28 258          | 28 258             | 27 373                                              | 28 577                 | 29 863                 |
| Education                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial Promotion                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Language Policy                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries and Archives                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Literacy Programmes                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Media Services                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Population Development                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                                             |     | -               | 1 748           | 1 360           | 2 086                | 1 411           | 1 411              | 1 355                                               | 1 414                  | 1 478                  |
| Beaches and Jetties                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Recreational Facilities                                          |     | -               | 1 748           | 1 360           | 2 086                | 1 411           | 1 411              | 1 355                                               | 1 414                  | 1 478                  |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Public safety</b>                                             |     | -               | 83 494          | 81 041          | 83 837               | 89 017          | 89 017             | 90 664                                              | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| Civil Defence                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cleansing                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fencing and Fences                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | -               | 83 494          | 81 041          | 83 837               | 89 017          | 89 017             | 90 664                                              | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pounds                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Informal Settlements                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Health</b>                                                    |     | -               | 27 193          | 28 347          | 33 972               | 34 843          | 34 843             | 31 295                                              | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| Ambulance                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Services                                                  |     | -               | 27 193          | 28 347          | 33 972               | 34 843          | 34 843             | 31 295                                              | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| Laboratory Services                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Food Control                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vector Control                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Chemical Safety                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                         | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                             | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                    |          | -               | 54 699          | 73 461          | 78 679               | 64 088          | 64 088             | 85 511                                              | 79 396                 | 72 531                 |
| Planning and development                                      |          | -               | 48 338          | 68 730          | 70 017               | 55 876          | 55 876             | 78 325                                              | 71 895                 | 64 691                 |
| Billboards                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)                |          | -               | 3 917           | 3 872           | 24 589               | 23 845          | 23 845             | 21 783                                              | 11 675                 | 12 200                 |
| Central City Improvement District                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Development Facilitation                                      |          | -               | 1 861           | 3 061           | 5 094                | 5 214           | 5 214              | 9 734                                               | 11 262                 | 2 564                  |
| Economic Development/Planning                                 |          | -               | 4 199           | 4 121           | 2 520                | 3 099           | 3 099              | 2 316                                               | 2 418                  | 2 527                  |
| Regional Planning and Development                             |          | -               | 890             | 4 927           | 8 470                | 8 515           | 8 515              | 4 268                                               | 4 456                  | 4 656                  |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City |          | -               | 25 844          | 43 157          | 4 976                | 6 137           | 6 137              | 5 052                                               | 5 274                  | 5 511                  |
| Project Management Unit                                       |          | -               | 11 627          | 9 592           | 24 366               | 9 065           | 9 065              | 35 173                                              | 36 810                 | 37 233                 |
| Provincial Planning                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Support to Local Municipalities                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                                |          | -               | 6 361           | 4 732           | 8 662                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 7 185                                               | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| Public Transport                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                         |          | -               | 6 361           | 4 732           | 8 662                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 7 185                                               | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| Taxi Ranks                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Protection                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous Forests                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Conservation                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pollution Control                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Soil Conservation                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                       |          | -               | 956 316         | 938 286         | 1 079 197            | 1 040 887       | 1 040 887          | 881 121                                             | 1 043 252              | 1 089 413              |
| Energy sources                                                |          | -               | 3 551           | 577             | 2 544                | 2 407           | 2 407              | 2 174                                               | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| Electricity                                                   |          | -               | 3 551           | 577             | 2 544                | 2 407           | 2 407              | 2 174                                               | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nonelectric Energy                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                                              |          | -               | 920 905         | 913 212         | 1 035 231            | 998 630         | 998 630            | 844 547                                             | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |
| Water Treatment                                               |          | -               | 294 415         | 150 137         | 196 520              | 229 840         | 229 840            | 244 100                                             | 257 382                | 268 179                |
| Water Distribution                                            |          | -               | 626 490         | 763 075         | 838 711              | 768 790         | 768 790            | 600 446                                             | 747 686                | 781 332                |
| Water Storage                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                                        |          | -               | 31 860          | 24 497          | 41 422               | 39 850          | 39 850             | 34 401                                              | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| Public Toilets                                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sewerage                                                      |          | -               | 31 860          | 24 497          | 41 422               | 39 850          | 39 850             | 34 401                                              | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| Storm Water Management                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Recycling                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Removal                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Street Cleaning                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Air Transport                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Forestry                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licensing and Regulation                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Tourism                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                         | <b>3</b> | -               | 1 481 006       | 1 486 922       | 1 712 476            | 1 564 204       | 1 564 204          | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                         |          | -               | 103 837         | 816 464         | 366 258              | 437 106         | 437 106            | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20          | 2020/21          | Current Year 2021/22 |                  |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                              | 1   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | –               | 1 297 702        | 1 924 367        | 1 838 959            | 1 206 399        | 1 206 399          | 1 197 510                                           | 1 276 890              | 1 375 364              |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | 10 865           | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | 750              | 750                | 700                                                 | 700                    | 700                    |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | –               | 241 896          | 329 033          | 196 049              | 738 821          | 738 821            | 877 174                                             | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution      |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | –               | –                | –                | –                    | 750              | 750                | 500                                                 | 500                    | 500                    |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | –               | 45 245           | 49 986           | 43 725               | 43 725           | 43 725             | 51 470                                              | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 2   | –               | <b>1 584 843</b> | <b>2 303 386</b> | <b>2 078 734</b>     | <b>2 001 310</b> | <b>2 001 310</b>   | <b>2 153 527</b>                                    | <b>2 291 511</b>       | <b>2 428 672</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>       | 1   |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | –               | 66 092           | 62 040           | 83 138               | 72 168           | 72 168             | 61 703                                              | 65 830                 | 67 703                 |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | –               | 53 993           | 62 724           | 56 915               | 56 915           | 56 915             | 72 042                                              | 75 212                 | 78 597                 |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | –               | 168 122          | 139 206          | 181 269              | 87 656           | 87 656             | 88 107                                              | 85 720                 | 89 578                 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | –               | 15 925           | 19 134           | 33 923               | 29 596           | 29 596             | 18 513                                              | 19 328                 | 20 198                 |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | –               | 47 825           | 60 893           | 44 413               | 28 617           | 28 617             | 55 659                                              | 58 197                 | 59 583                 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | –               | 15 976           | 22 415           | 49 927               | 48 529           | 48 529             | 48 918                                              | 41 104                 | 33 748                 |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | –               | 27 193           | 28 347           | 33 972               | 34 843           | 34 843             | 31 295                                              | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | –               | 7 420            | 6 999            | 4 515                | 5 116            | 5 116              | 4 308                                               | 4 498                  | 4 700                  |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | –               | 83 494           | 81 041           | 83 837               | 89 017           | 89 017             | 90 664                                              | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | –               | 19 452           | 35 203           | 31 634               | 28 258           | 28 258             | 27 373                                              | 28 577                 | 29 863                 |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | –               | 6 361            | 4 732            | 8 662                | 8 212            | 8 212              | 7 185                                               | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | –               | 920 905          | 913 212          | 1 035 231            | 998 630          | 998 630            | 844 547                                             | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution      |     | –               | 3 551            | 577              | 2 544                | 2 407            | 2 407              | 2 174                                               | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | –               | 12 837           | 25 900           | 21 073               | 34 390           | 34 390             | 16 184                                              | 16 896                 | 17 656                 |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | –               | 31 860           | 24 497           | 41 422               | 39 850           | 39 850             | 34 401                                              | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                    | 2   | –               | <b>1 481 006</b> | <b>1 486 922</b> | <b>1 712 476</b>     | <b>1 564 204</b> | <b>1 564 204</b>   | <b>1 403 074</b>                                    | <b>1 573 440</b>       | <b>1 631 931</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>               | 2   | –               | <b>103 837</b>   | <b>816 464</b>   | <b>366 258</b>       | <b>437 106</b>   | <b>437 106</b>     | <b>750 453</b>                                      | <b>718 071</b>         | <b>796 741</b>         |

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                          | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                           |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                         |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                    | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.1 - General Council                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.3 - Administration                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.5 - Disability Desk                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.6 - Gender Desk                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.7 - Youth Desk                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.8 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.9 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.10 -                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.3 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.4 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.5 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.6 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.7 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.8 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.9 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.10 -                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>               |          | -               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 206 399       | 1 206 399          | 1 197 510                                           | 1 276 890              | 1 375 364              |
| 3.1 - Budget & Treasury                                   |          | -               | 1 297 702       | 1 924 367       | 1 838 959            | 1 206 399       | 1 206 399          | 1 197 510                                           | 1 276 890              | 1 375 364              |
| 3.2 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.3 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.4 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.5 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.6 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.7 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.8 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.9 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.10 -                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.1 - Human Resources                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.2 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.3 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.4 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.5 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.6 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.7 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.8 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.9 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.10 -                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 5 -</b>                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| 5.1 - Communication & Marketing                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.2 - Engineering Services                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.3 - Corporate Services                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.4 - Administration                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.6 - Project Management Unit                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 10 865          | 10 865             | 26 173                                              | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| 5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.8 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.9 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.10 -                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 750             | 750                | 700                                                 | 700                    | 700                    |
| 6.1 - Planning & Development                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 750             | 750                | 700                                                 | 700                    | 700                    |
| 6.2 - LED                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.3 - IDP                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.4 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.5 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.6 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.7 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.8 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.9 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.10 -                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.1 - Health                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.2 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.3 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.4 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.5 -                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                           | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 7.6 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.7 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.8 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.9 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.10 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.1 - Community Services                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.2 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.3 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.4 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.5 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.6 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.7 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.8 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.9 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.10 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.1 - Fire Services                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.2 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.3 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.4 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.5 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.6 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.7 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.8 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.9 -                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.10 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.1 - Disaster Management                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.1 - Roads Transport                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>                  |     | -               | 241 896         | 329 033         | 196 049              | 738 821         | 738 821            | 877 174                                             | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| 12.1 - Water Distribution                                  |     | -               | 241 896         | 329 033         | 196 049              | 738 821         | 738 821            | 877 174                                             | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| 12.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.1 - Electricity                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 750             | 750                | 500                                                 | 500                    | 500                    |
| 14.1 - Information Technology                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 750             | 750                | 500                                                 | 500                    | 500                    |

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                          | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 14.2 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.3 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.4 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.5 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.6 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.7 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.8 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.9 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.10 -                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>          |     | -               | 45 245          | 49 986          | 43 725               | 43 725          | 43 725             | 51 470                                              | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| 15.1 - Sewerage                                           |     | -               | 45 245          | 49 986          | 43 725               | 43 725          | 43 725             | 51 470                                              | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| 15.2 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.3 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.4 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.5 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.6 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.7 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.8 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.9 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.10 -                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                              | 2   | -               | 1 584 843       | 2 303 386       | 2 078 734            | 2 001 310       | 2 001 310          | 2 153 527                                           | 2 291 511              | 2 428 672              |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b> |     | -               | 66 092          | 62 040          | 83 138               | 72 168          | 72 168             | 61 703                                              | 65 830                 | 67 703                 |
| 1.1 - General Council                                     |     | -               | 28 656          | 24 832          | 19 033               | 23 144          | 23 144             | 16 767                                              | 17 505                 | 18 292                 |
| 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor                       |     | -               | 18 899          | 15 397          | 11 086               | 13 787          | 13 787             | 8 906                                               | 9 298                  | 9 716                  |
| 1.3 - Administration                                      |     | -               | 14 863          | 18 390          | 46 024               | 29 515          | 29 515             | 31 991                                              | 34 810                 | 35 287                 |
| 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip                            |     | -               | 472             | 508             | 1 579                | 1 082           | 1 082              | 1 302                                               | 1 360                  | 1 421                  |
| 1.5 - Disability Desk                                     |     | -               | 420             | 219             | 1 611                | 1 209           | 1 209              | 926                                                 | 967                    | 1 010                  |
| 1.6 - Gender Desk                                         |     | -               | 577             | 1 317           | 1 561                | 1 255           | 1 255              | 911                                                 | 951                    | 994                    |
| 1.7 - Youth Desk                                          |     | -               | 2 205           | 1 377           | 2 244                | 2 176           | 2 176              | 901                                                 | 941                    | 983                    |
| 1.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b> |     | -               | 53 993          | 62 724          | 56 915               | 56 915          | 56 915             | 72 042                                              | 75 212                 | 78 597                 |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                   |     | -               | 46 560          | 52 601          | 45 881               | 45 881          | 45 881             | 61 834                                              | 64 555                 | 67 460                 |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                      |     | -               | 7 433           | 10 123          | 11 034               | 11 034          | 11 034             | 10 208                                              | 10 657                 | 11 137                 |
| 2.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>               |     | -               | 168 122         | 139 206         | 181 269              | 87 656          | 87 656             | 88 107                                              | 85 720                 | 89 578                 |
| 3.1 - Budget & Treasury                                   |     | -               | 168 122         | 139 206         | 181 269              | 87 656          | 87 656             | 88 107                                              | 85 720                 | 89 578                 |
| 3.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>                     |     | -               | 15 925          | 19 134          | 33 923               | 29 596          | 29 596             | 18 513                                              | 19 328                 | 20 198                 |
| 4.1 - Human Resources                                     |     | -               | 15 925          | 19 134          | 33 923               | 29 596          | 29 596             | 18 513                                              | 19 328                 | 20 198                 |
| 4.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 5 -</b>                                           |     | -               | 47 825          | 60 893          | 44 413               | 28 617          | 28 617             | 55 659                                              | 58 197                 | 59 583                 |
| 5.1 - Communication & Marketing                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.2 - Engineering Services                                |     | -               | 25 844          | 43 157          | 4 976                | 6 137           | 6 137              | 5 052                                               | 5 274                  | 5 511                  |
| 5.3 - Corporate Services                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.4 - Administration                                      |     | -               | 3 489           | 2 627           | 6 214                | 6 613           | 6 613              | 5 355                                               | 5 590                  | 5 842                  |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |



DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 5.6 - Project Management Unit               |     | -               | 11 627          | 9 592           | 24 366               | 9 065           | 9 065              | 35 173                                              | 36 810                 | 37 233                 |
| 5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin           |     | -               | 6 866           | 5 517           | 8 856                | 6 801           | 6 801              | 10 079                                              | 10 523                 | 10 996                 |
| 5.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic    |     | -               | 15 976          | 22 415          | 49 927               | 48 529          | 48 529             | 48 918                                              | 41 104                 | 33 748                 |
| 6.1 - Planning & Development                |     | -               | 12 060          | 18 543          | 25 338               | 24 684          | 24 684             | 27 135                                              | 29 429                 | 21 548                 |
| 6.2 - LED                                   |     | -               | 1 278           | 1 078           | 21 379               | 20 870          | 20 870             | 18 938                                              | 8 705                  | 9 097                  |
| 6.3 - IDP                                   |     | -               | 2 639           | 2 794           | 3 210                | 2 975           | 2 975              | 2 845                                               | 2 970                  | 3 103                  |
| 6.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                       |     | -               | 27 193          | 28 347          | 33 972               | 34 843          | 34 843             | 31 295                                              | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| 7.1 - Health                                |     | -               | 27 193          | 28 347          | 33 972               | 34 843          | 34 843             | 31 295                                              | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| 7.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community |     | -               | 7 420           | 6 999           | 4 515                | 5 116           | 5 116              | 4 308                                               | 4 498                  | 4 700                  |
| 8.1 - Community Services                    |     | -               | 7 420           | 6 999           | 4 515                | 5 116           | 5 116              | 4 308                                               | 4 498                  | 4 700                  |
| 8.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire               |     | -               | 83 494          | 81 041          | 83 837               | 89 017          | 89 017             | 90 664                                              | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| 9.1 - Fire Services                         |     | -               | 83 494          | 81 041          | 83 837               | 89 017          | 89 017             | 90 664                                              | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| 9.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other               |     | -               | 19 452          | 35 203          | 31 634               | 28 258          | 28 258             | 27 373                                              | 28 577                 | 29 863                 |
| 10.1 - Disaster Management                  |     | -               | 19 452          | 35 203          | 31 634               | 28 258          | 28 258             | 27 373                                              | 28 577                 | 29 863                 |
| 10.2 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.3 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.4 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.5 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.6 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.7 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.8 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.9 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.10 -                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads             |     | -               | 6 361           | 4 732           | 8 662                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 7 185                                               | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| 11.1 - Roads Transport                      |     | -               | 6 361           | 4 732           | 8 662                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 7 185                                               | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| 11.2 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.3 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.4 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.5 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.6 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.7 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.8 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.9 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.10 -                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution          |     | -               | 920 905         | 913 212         | 1 035 231            | 998 630         | 998 630            | 844 547                                             | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |
| 12.1 - Water Distribution                   |     | -               | 920 905         | 913 212         | 1 035 231            | 998 630         | 998 630            | 844 547                                             | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                                           | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 12.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution</b>       |     | -               | 3 551           | 577             | 2 544                | 2 407           | 2 407              | 2 174                                               | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| 13.1 - Electricity                                         |     | -               | 3 551           | 577             | 2 544                | 2 407           | 2 407              | 2 174                                               | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| 13.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b> |     | -               | 12 837          | 25 900          | 21 073               | 34 390          | 34 390             | 16 184                                              | 16 896                 | 17 656                 |
| 14.1 - Information Technology                              |     | -               | 12 837          | 25 900          | 21 073               | 34 390          | 34 390             | 16 184                                              | 16 896                 | 17 656                 |
| 14.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>           |     | -               | 31 860          | 24 497          | 41 422               | 39 850          | 39 850             | 34 401                                              | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| 15.1 - Sewerage                                            |     | -               | 31 860          | 24 497          | 41 422               | 39 850          | 39 850             | 34 401                                              | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| 15.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                           | 2   | -               | 1 481 006       | 1 486 922       | 1 712 476            | 1 564 204       | 1 564 204          | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                      | 2   | -               | 103 837         | 816 464         | 366 258              | 437 106         | 437 106            | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |

DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref  | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | –               | 200 836         | 274 193         | 166 105              | 166 105         | 166 105            | 90 854            | 273 450                                             | 285 482                | 298 328                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2    | –               | 33 750          | 35 341          | 32 605               | 32 605          | 32 605             | 13 549            | 36 351                                              | 37 951                 | 39 658                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | –               | 19 298          | 6 479           | 13 702               | 6 324           | 6 324              | 3 080             | 9 000                                               | 7 308                  | 7 637                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | –               | 52 555          | 69 485          | 41 215               | 41 215          | 41 215             | 1 990             | 71 713                                              | 74 869                 | 78 238                 |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | –               | 928 151         | 1 134 912       | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469       | 1 057 469          | 706 704           | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2    | –               | 2 040           | 162 538         | 241 149              | 141 699         | 141 699            | 1 583             | 3 173                                               | 3 056                  | 3 194                  |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | –               | 1 236 631       | 1 682 948       | 1 552 247            | 1 445 419       | 1 445 419          | 817 760           | 1 577 706                                           | 1 673 856              | 1 790 160              |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2    | –               | 426 811         | 464 330         | 492 773              | 410 419         | 410 419            | 355 477           | 460 123                                             | 480 368                | 500 652                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | –               | 33 624          | 23 550          | 13 478               | 18 465          | 18 465             | 17 854            | 12 935                                              | 13 504                 | 14 112                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3    | –               | 162 531         | 56 133          | 65 174               | 65 174          | 65 174             | –                 | 70 005                                              | 73 085                 | 76 374                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2    | –               | 183 231         | 202 187         | 210 525              | 210 525         | 210 525            | –                 | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | –               | 66 798          | 38 145          | 358                  | 358             | 358                | 37                | 150                                                 | 157                    | 164                    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2    | –               | 124             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8    | –               | 53 271          | 187 659         | 540 071              | 530 813         | 530 813            | –                 | 346 514                                             | 444 252                | 462 369                |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | –               | 188 321         | 150 618         | 205 846              | 121 239         | 121 239            | 139 646           | 147 977                                             | 152 265                | 159 117                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4, 5 | –               | 177 540         | 180 131         | 184 251              | 206 811         | 206 811            | 117 303           | 146 244                                             | 181 042                | 180 082                |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | –               | 1 292 250       | 1 302 753       | 1 712 476            | 1 563 804       | 1 563 804          | 630 317           | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | –               | (55 620)        | 380 196         | (160 229)            | (118 385)       | (118 385)          | 187 443           | 174 632                                             | 100 416                | 158 229                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |      | –               | 348 212         | 616 639         | 526 487              | 555 892         | 555 892            | 196 806           | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |      | –               | –               | 3 798           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |      | –               | 292 592         | 1 000 633       | 366 258              | 437 506         | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |      | –               | 292 592         | 1 000 633       | 366 258              | 437 506         | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |      | –               | 292 592         | 1 000 633       | 366 258              | 437 506         | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               | 7    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | –               | 292 592         | 1 000 633       | 366 258              | 437 506         | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |

**References**

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>2</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 -                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community                                                                                                                                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology                                                                                                                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage                                                                                                                                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>7</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>2</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | 1 099           | 2 500                | 1 000           | 1 000              | 631               | 2 200                                               | 6 000                  | 1 000                  |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | -               | 1 509           | 13 620          | 120                  | 120             | 120                | 9 541             | 120                                                 | 125                    | 131                    |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 -                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -               | 205 859         | (1 193)         | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 195             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -               | 11 732          | 59 103          | 300                  | 1 800           | 1 800              | 2 037             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community                                                                                                                                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -               | 898             | 3 198           | 16 150               | 12 198          | 12 198             | 8 751             | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -               | -               | 1 379           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -               | 72 423          | 687 326         | 501 088              | 582 871         | 582 871            | 226 793           | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology                                                                                                                                                                    |          | -               | 2 804           | 646             | 3 036                | 2 376           | 2 376              | 150               | 3 700                                               | 7 044                  | 7 361                  |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage                                                                                                                                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |          | -               | 295 225         | 765 177         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |          | -               | 295 225         | 765 177         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | -               | 16 045          | 74 468          | 5 656                | 3 496           | 3 496              | 12 359            | 6 020                                               | 13 169                 | 8 492                  |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | -               | 16 045          | 74 468          | 5 656                | 3 496           | 3 496              | 12 359            | 6 020                                               | 13 169                 | 8 492                  |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -               | 898             | 4 577           | 16 150               | 12 198          | 12 198             | 8 751             | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -               | -               | 1 379           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -               | 898             | 3 198           | 16 150               | 12 198          | 12 198             | 8 751             | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |          | -               | 205 859         | (1 193)         | 300                  | 1 800           | 1 800              | 2 195             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -               | 205 859         | (1 193)         | 300                  | 1 800           | 1 800              | 2 195             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | -               | 72 423          | 687 326         | 501 088              | 582 871         | 582 871            | 226 793           | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Energy sources                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | -               | 72 423          | 687 326         | 501 088              | 582 871         | 582 871            | 226 793           | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>3</b> | -               | 295 225         | 765 177         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | -               | 270 527         | 646 685         | 461 022              | 543 871         | 543 871            | 200 800           | 541 243                                             | 592 916                | 573 231                |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>4</b> | -               | 270 527         | 646 685         | 461 022              | 543 871         | 543 871            | 200 800           | 541 243                                             | 592 916                | 573 231                |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>6</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | -               | 5 211           | 96 540          | 62 172               | 56 494          | 56 494             | 49 298            | 19 520                                              | 42 043                 | 17 765                 |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>7</b> | -               | 275 738         | 743 225         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |

## References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                          | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Appropriation for 2022/23                                                     | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2022/23                                         | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2022/23                                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |                                                                               |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                   |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |                                                                               |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                   |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |                                                                               |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                   |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.1 - General Council                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.3 - Administration                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.5 - Disability Desk                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.6 - Gender Desk                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.7 - Youth Desk                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.1 - Budget & Treasury                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.1 - Human Resources                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.2 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.3 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 5 -</b>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.1 - Communication & Marketing                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.2 - Engineering Services                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.3 - Corporate Services                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.4 - Administration                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.6 - Project Management Unit                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.10 -                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.1 - Planning & Development                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.2 - LED                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.3 - IDP                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.4 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.5 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.6 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.7 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.8 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.9 -                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Appropriation for 2022/23                                                     | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2022/23                                         | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2022/23                                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |                                                                               |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                   |                        |                                  |                               |                                                                     |                        |                        |
| 6.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.1 - Health                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.1 - Community Services                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.1 - Fire Services                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.1 - Disaster Management                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.2 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.3 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.4 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.5 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.6 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.7 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.8 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.9 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.10 -                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.1 - Roads Transport                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.2 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.3 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.4 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.5 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.6 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.7 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.8 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.9 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.10 -                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.1 - Water Distribution                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.2 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.3 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.4 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.5 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.6 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.7 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.8 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.9 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.10 -                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                                                                             | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                 | -                      | -                                | -                             | -                                                                   | -                      | -                      |

## DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.1 - Electricity                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.1 - Information Technology                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.1 - Sewerage                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | -               | -               | 1 099           | 2 500                | 1 000           | 1 000              | 631               | 2 200               | 6 000                  | 1 000                  |
| 1.1 - General Council                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.3 - Administration                                |     | -               | -               | 1 099           | 2 500                | 1 000           | 1 000              | 631               | 2 200               | 6 000                  | 1 000                  |
| 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.5 - Disability Desk                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.6 - Gender Desk                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.7 - Youth Desk                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.8 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.9 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 1.10 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.3 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.4 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.5 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.6 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.7 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.8 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.9 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 2.10 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | -               | 1 509           | 13 620          | 120                  | 120             | 120                | 9 541             | 120                 | 125                    | 131                    |
| 3.1 - Budget & Treasury                             |     | -               | 1 509           | 13 620          | 120                  | 120             | 120                | 9 541             | 120                 | 125                    | 131                    |
| 3.2 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.3 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.4 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.5 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.6 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.7 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                      | -                      |

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 3.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 3.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.1 - Human Resources                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 4.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 -                                    |     | -               | 205 859         | (1 193)         | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 195             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.1 - Communication & Marketing             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.2 - Engineering Services                  |     | -               | (0)             | 2 477           | -                    | -               | -                  | 2 195             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.3 - Corporate Services                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.4 - Administration                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.5 - Legal Services                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.6 - Project Management Unit               |     | -               | 205 859         | (3 671)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 5.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic    |     | -               | 11 732          | 59 103          | 300                  | 1 800           | 1 800              | 2 037             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.1 - Planning & Development                |     | -               | 11 732          | 59 103          | 300                  | 1 800           | 1 800              | 2 037             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.2 - LED                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.3 - IDP                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 6.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.1 - Health                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 7.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.1 - Community Services                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.6 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.7 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.8 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.9 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 8.10 -                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire               |     | -               | 898             | 3 198           | 16 150               | 12 198          | 12 198             | 8 751             | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| 9.1 - Fire Services                         |     | -               | 898             | 3 198           | 16 150               | 12 198          | 12 198             | 8 751             | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| 9.2 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.3 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.4 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.5 -                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2022/23                                                     | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2022/23                                         | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2022/23                                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |



DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 9.6 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.7 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.8 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.9 -                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9.10 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | -               | -               | 1 379           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.1 - Disaster Management                          |     | -               | -               | 1 379           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.1 - Roads Transport                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 11.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | -               | 72 423          | 687 326         | 501 088              | 582 871         | 582 871            | 226 793           | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| 12.1 - Water Distribution                           |     | -               | 72 423          | 687 326         | 501 088              | 582 871         | 582 871            | 226 793           | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| 12.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 12.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.1 - Electricity                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | -               | 2 804           | 646             | 3 036                | 2 376           | 2 376              | 150               | 3 700                                               | 7 044                  | 7 361                  |
| 14.1 - Information Technology                       |     | -               | 2 804           | 646             | 3 036                | 2 376           | 2 376              | 150               | 3 700                                               | 7 044                  | 7 361                  |
| 14.2 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.3 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.4 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.5 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.6 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.7 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.8 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.9 -                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 14.10 -                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2022/23                                                     | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2022/23                                         | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2022/23                                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description                          | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.1 - Sewerage                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.2 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.3 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.4 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.5 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.6 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.7 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.8 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.9 -                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 15.10 -                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |     | -               | 295 225         | 765 177         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| Total Capital Expenditure                 |     | -               | 295 225         | 765 177         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2022/23                                                     | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2022/23                                         | Adjustments in 2021/22 | Downward adjustments for 2022/23 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2022/23                                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |

DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ASSETS                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current assets                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     | 1   | -               | 8 748           | 8 770           | 37 974               | 31 652          | 31 652             | 115 687           | 65 223                                              | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |
| Call investment deposits                 |     | -               | 208 921         | 21 383          | -                    | -               | -                  | 215 588           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 1 475           | 1 383 763       | 1 509 760       | 2 037 108            | 2 037 108       | 2 037 108          | 1 506 825         | 1 567 968                                           | 1 660 931              | 1 755 544              |
| Other debtors                            |     | 27 809          | 178 838         | 235 452         | 70 676               | 70 676          | 70 676             | 184 693           | 14 212                                              | 14 212                 | 14 212                 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Inventory                                | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 114 691              | 123 950         | 123 950            | 30 448            | 30 000                                              | 34 087                 | 38 354                 |
| Total current assets                     |     | 29 284          | 1 780 269       | 1 775 365       | 2 260 449            | 2 263 385       | 2 263 385          | 2 053 241         | 1 677 403                                           | 1 730 959              | 1 896 276              |
| Non current assets                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investments                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment property                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property, plant and equipment            |     | (1 180)         | 5 763 540       | 6 297 795       | 733 338              | 810 757         | 22 041 883         | 6 547 893         | 6 530 453                                           | 7 021 568              | 7 325 339              |
| Biological                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible                               |     | -               | 7 998           | 8 026           | 1 734 173            | 1 733 924       | 1 733 924          | 8 026             | 8 054                                               | 8 554                  | 8 554                  |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | -               | 432             | 432             | 665                  | 665             | 665                | 432               | 432                                                 | 432                    | 432                    |
| Total non current assets                 |     | (1 180)         | 5 771 971       | 6 306 253       | 2 468 176            | 2 545 346       | 23 776 472         | 6 556 351         | 6 538 939                                           | 7 030 554              | 7 334 325              |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |     | 28 104          | 7 552 240       | 8 081 617       | 4 728 625            | 4 808 732       | 26 039 858         | 8 609 592         | 8 216 343                                           | 8 761 512              | 9 230 602              |
| LIABILITIES                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current liabilities                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | (39 818)        | 29 373          | 25 588          | (188 302)            | (188 302)       | 188 302            | 25 588            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | -               | 4 567           | 3 608           | (212 439)            | (212 439)       | (212 439)          | 3 608             | 3 608                                               | 3 608                  | 3 608                  |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 136 017         | 1 440 430       | 1 246 693       | (434 364)            | (425 106)       | 425 106            | 1 436 705         | 1 460 199                                           | 2 378 892              | 2 974 150              |
| Provisions                               |     | (45 426)        | 1 278 052       | 1 339 131       | (3 326 256)          | (3 326 256)     | (3 326 256)        | 1 339 131         | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total current liabilities                |     | 50 772          | 2 752 423       | 2 615 020       | (4 161 360)          | (4 152 102)     | (2 925 287)        | 2 805 032         | 1 463 807                                           | 2 382 500              | 2 977 758              |
| Non current liabilities                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 27 850          | 107 383         | (44 623)        | (4 489 795)          | (4 489 795)     | 4 489 795          | (96 500)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provisions                               |     | (7 949)         | 73 873          | 88 269          | (371 350)            | (371 350)       | 371 350            | 88 269            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total non current liabilities            |     | 19 900          | 181 257         | 43 646          | (4 861 145)          | (4 861 145)     | 4 861 145          | (8 231)           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        |     | 70 672          | 2 933 680       | 2 658 666       | (9 022 505)          | (9 013 247)     | 1 935 858          | 2 796 802         | 1 463 807                                           | 2 382 500              | 2 977 758              |
| NET ASSETS                               | 5   | (42 569)        | 4 618 560       | 5 422 951       | 13 751 130           | 13 821 979      | 24 104 000         | 5 812 790         | 6 752 535                                           | 6 379 013              | 6 252 844              |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            | 4   | (42 569)        | 4 533 284       | 5 453 415       | 13 751 130           | 13 821 979      | 13 821 979         | 5 812 790         | 6 752 535                                           | 6 379 013              | 6 252 844              |
| Reserves                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 5   | (42 569)        | 4 533 284       | 5 453 415       | 13 751 130           | 13 821 979      | 13 821 979         | 5 812 790         | 6 752 535                                           | 6 379 013              | 6 252 844              |

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                    | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges                                |     | -               | 0               | 415             | 139 210              | 139 210         | 139 210            | -                 | 0                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other revenue                                  |     | -               | 651             | 1 056           | 241 149              | 141 699         | 141 699            | 1 835             | 140 173                                             | 142 559                | 148 074                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational          | 1   | -               | 475 206         | 879 506         | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469       | 1 057 469          | 1 038 624         | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital              | 1   | -               | 314 081         | 796 312         | 526 487              | 555 892         | 555 892            | 496 816           | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 518                |
| Interest                                       |     | -               | 13 698          | 7 366           | 13 702               | 6 324           | 6 324              | 262               | 9 000                                               | 7 308                  | 7 637                  |
| Dividends                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                        |     | -               | (791 892)       | 196 762         | (1 436 419)          | (1 288 147)     | (1 288 147)        | (835 245)         | (1 304 260)                                         | (1 441 092)            | (1 499 737)            |
| Finance charges                                |     | -               | (66 798)        | -               | (358)                | (7 736)         | (7 736)            | -                 | (150)                                               | (157)                  | (164)                  |
| Transfers and Grants                           | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES      |     | -               | (55 053)        | 1 881 416       | 541 240              | 604 710         | 604 710            | 702 293           | 604 603                                             | 591 465                | 657 433                |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                 |     | -               | -               | (692 152)       | (523 194)            | (600 364)       | (600 364)          | (366 955)         | (560 763)                                           | (634 959)              | (590 996)              |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES      |     | -               | -               | (692 152)       | (523 194)            | (600 364)       | (600 364)          | (366 955)         | (560 763)                                           | (634 959)              | (590 996)              |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:       | 2   | -               | (55 053)        | 1 189 263       | 18 046               | 4 346           | 4 346              | 335 338           | 43 840                                              | (43 494)               | 66 437                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:         | 2   | -               | -               | 219 936         | 19 928               | 19 928          | 19 928             | (9 849)           | 21 382                                              | 65 223                 | 21 728                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:         | 2   | -               | (55 053)        | 1 409 199       | 37 974               | 24 274          | 24 274             | 325 490           | 65 223                                              | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |

**DC33 Mopani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

| Description                                       | Ref | 2018/19          | 2019/20            | 2020/21            | Current Year 2021/22 |                    |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget    | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | –                | (55 053)           | 1 409 199          | 37 974               | 24 274             | 24 274             | 325 490           | 65 223                                              | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | –                | 272 722            | (1 379 046)        | –                    | 7 378              | 7 378              | 5 785             | 0                                                   | (0)                    | (0)                    |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | –                | –                  | –                  | –                    | –                  | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>–</b>         | <b>217 669</b>     | <b>30 153</b>      | <b>37 974</b>        | <b>31 652</b>      | <b>31 652</b>      | <b>331 275</b>    | <b>65 223</b>                                       | <b>21 728</b>          | <b>88 166</b>          |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>        |     |                  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | (11 749)         | 176 373            | 83 627             | 151 748              | 151 748            | (151 748)          | 698 534           | 77 381                                              | 77 381                 | 83 968                 |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | –                | –                  | –                  | –                    | –                  | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Statutory requirements                            | 2   | –                | –                  | –                  | 50 916               | 50 916             | 50 916             | 168 564           | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other working capital requirements                | 3   | 143 022          | 1 265 164          | 1 161 539          | (2 259 583)          | (2 135 329)        | (967 691)          | 712 388           | 806 301                                             | 1 706 511              | 2 265 375              |
| Other provisions                                  |     | –                | –                  | –                  | 3 326 256            | 3 326 256          | 3 326 256          | (1 339 131)       | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Long term investments committed                   | 4   | –                | –                  | –                  | –                    | –                  | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 5   | –                | –                  | –                  | –                    | –                  | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>131 273</b>   | <b>1 441 537</b>   | <b>1 245 165</b>   | <b>1 269 337</b>     | <b>1 393 591</b>   | <b>2 257 733</b>   | <b>240 354</b>    | <b>883 682</b>                                      | <b>1 783 893</b>       | <b>2 349 343</b>       |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>(131 273)</b> | <b>(1 223 868)</b> | <b>(1 215 013)</b> | <b>(1 231 363)</b>   | <b>(1 361 939)</b> | <b>(2 226 081)</b> | <b>90 921</b>     | <b>(818 460)</b>                                    | <b>(1 762 164)</b>     | <b>(2 261 177)</b>     |

### References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

|                                           |           |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>Other working capital requirements</u> |           |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |             |             |
| Debtors                                   | –         | 3 520       | 4 739       | 1 666 506 | 1 551 510 | 1 551 510 | 28 754    | 576 517   | 594 999     | 624 807     |
| Creditors due                             | 143 022   | 1 268 684   | 1 166 278   | (593 077) | (583 819) | 583 819   | 741 142   | 1 382 818 | 2 301 510   | 2 890 182   |
| Total                                     | (143 022) | (1 265 164) | (1 161 539) | 2 259 583 | 2 135 329 | 967 691   | (712 388) | (806 301) | (1 706 511) | (2 265 375) |

### Debtors collection assumptions

|                                     |        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance outstanding - debtors       | 29 284 | 1 562 600 | 1 745 212 | 2 107 784 | 2 107 784 | 2 107 784 | 1 691 518 | 1 582 181 | 1 675 143 | 1 769 756 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 0.0%   | 0.2%      | 0.3%      | 79.1%     | 73.6%     | 73.6%     | 1.7%      | 36.4%     | 35.5%     | 35.3%     |

### Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                  | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Total New Assets</u>                      | 1   | -               | 243 625         | 751 318         | 484 495              | 513 714         | 513 714            | 528 032                                             | 612 738                | 565 632                |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | -               | 163 005         | 600 158         | 373 538              | 403 282         | 403 282            | 481 277                                             | 564 871                | 552 231                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | -               | 67 178          | 127 237         | 90 101               | 93 939          | 93 939             | 36 235                                              | 25 000                 | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | 5 770           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 5 000                  | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                               |     | -               | 230 183         | 733 164         | 463 639              | 497 221         | 497 221            | 517 512                                             | 594 871                | 552 231                |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 0               | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 0               | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage Assets                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Assets                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                           |     | -               | 2 804           | 646             | 2 906                | 2 396           | 2 396              | 3 200                                               | 4 044                  | 1 091                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |     | -               | 1 509           | 3 290           | 2 200                | 2 096           | 2 096              | 320                                                 | 6 125                  | 6 401                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |     | -               | 67              | 10 420          | 2 750                | 0               | 0                  | 6 500                                               | 6 698                  | 5 909                  |
| Transport Assets                             |     | -               | 9 061           | 3 798           | 12 000               | 12 000          | 12 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>      | 2   | -               | 8 359           | 5 093           | 7 500                | 28 174          | 28 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | -               | 6 943           | 3 994           | 6 500                | 27 174          | 27 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | -               | 1 417           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                               |     | -               | 8 359           | 3 994           | 6 500                | 27 174          | 27 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage Assets                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Assets                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |     | -               | -               | 1 099           | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>    | 6   | -               | 43 241          | 8 766           | 31 199               | 58 476          | 58 476             | 24 000                                              | 22 221                 | 25 364                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | -               | 42 342          | 3 350           | 30 949               | 58 475          | 58 475             | 20 000                                              | 18 045                 | 21 000                 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | 839             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure                               |     | -               | 42 342          | 4 189           | 30 949               | 58 475          | 58 475             | 20 000                                              | 18 045                 | 21 000                 |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | 898             | 3 198           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                             |     | -               | 898             | 3 198           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage Assets                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                     | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20          | 2020/21          | Current Year 2021/22 |                  |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                               |     |                 |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                         |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | -               | -                | 1 379            | 250                  | 1                | 1                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | -               | -                | <b>1 379</b>     | <b>250</b>           | <b>1</b>         | <b>1</b>           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                                |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 4 000                                               | 4 176                  | 4 364                  |
| Land                                            |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                | 4   | -               | 295 225          | 765 177          | 523 194              | 600 364          | 600 364            | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | -               | 212 290          | 607 502          | 410 987              | 488 932          | 488 932            | 510 008                                             | 582 916                | 573 231                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | -               | 68 595           | 128 075          | 90 101               | 93 939           | 93 939             | 36 235                                              | 25 000                 | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -                | 5 770            | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | 5 000                  | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | -               | <b>280 885</b>   | <b>741 347</b>   | <b>501 088</b>       | <b>582 871</b>   | <b>582 871</b>     | <b>546 243</b>                                      | <b>612 916</b>         | <b>573 231</b>         |
| Community Facilities                            |     | -               | 898              | 3 198            | 1 000                | 0                | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | -               | <b>898</b>       | <b>3 198</b>     | <b>1 000</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Housing                                         |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | <b>1 000</b>           | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | -               | -                | 1 379            | 250                  | 1                | 1                  | 500                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | -               | -                | <b>1 379</b>     | <b>250</b>           | <b>1</b>         | <b>1</b>           | <b>500</b>                                          | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | -               | 2 804            | 646              | 2 906                | 2 396            | 2 396              | 3 200                                               | 4 044                  | 1 091                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | -               | 1 509            | 4 389            | 3 200                | 3 096            | 3 096              | 320                                                 | 6 125                  | 6 401                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | -               | 67               | 10 420           | 2 750                | 0                | 0                  | 6 500                                               | 6 698                  | 5 909                  |
| Transport Assets                                |     | -               | 9 061            | 3 798            | 12 000               | 12 000           | 12 000             | 4 000                                               | 4 176                  | 4 364                  |
| Land                                            |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>  |     | -               | 295 225          | 765 177          | 523 194              | 600 364          | 600 364            | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5   | (1 180)         | 4 397 606        | 4 414 224        | 44 308               | (311 468)        | (311 468)          | 2 113 795                                           | 2 090 493              | 2 034 600              |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | -               | (0)              | (0)              | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | -               | 3 702 585        | 3 629 590        | 9 985 194            | 9 638 420        | 9 638 420          | 1 768 883                                           | 1 903 927              | 2 044 449              |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | -               | 482 004          | 568 052          | 184 629              | 180 239          | 180 239            | 223 361                                             | 223 361                | 223 361                |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | 7 069            | 9 546            | (1 712 272)          | (1 712 272)      | (1 712 272)        | 18 308                                              | 18 308                 | 18 308                 |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | -               | <b>4 191 658</b> | <b>4 207 188</b> | <b>8 457 550</b>     | <b>8 106 387</b> | <b>8 106 387</b>   | <b>2 010 553</b>                                    | <b>2 145 597</b>       | <b>2 286 118</b>       |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | -               | 94 679           | 90 754           | (1 499 188)          | (1 500 188)      | (1 500 188)        | 889                                                 | 2 489                  | 3 168                  |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | 432              | 432              | 665                  | 665              | 665                | 432                                                 | 432                    | 432                    |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | (2)             | (383)            | (383)            | (45)                 | (45)             | (45)               | -                                                   | 11 500                 | 10 500                 |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | -               | 7 998            | 8 026            | 1 734 173            | 1 733 924        | 1 733 924          | 8 054                                               | 8 554                  | 8 554                  |
| Computer Equipment                              |     | -               | 4 000            | 3 664            | (1 934 391)          | (1 936 401)      | (1 936 401)        | 9 562                                               | 24 116                 | 25 828                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | (15)            | 58 611           | 52 171           | (3 366 071)          | (3 364 675)      | (3 364 675)        | (124 773)                                           | (337 247)              | (561 178)              |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | (20)            | 414              | 10 375           | (1 724 305)          | (1 727 055)      | (1 727 055)        | 102 344                                             | 110 142                | 117 287                |
| Transport Assets                                |     | (1 144)         | 28 216           | 30 016           | (1 642 521)          | (1 642 521)      | (1 642 521)        | 4 000                                               | 22 176                 | 41 156                 |
| Land                                            |     | -               | 11 981           | 11 981           | 18 441               | 18 441           | 18 441             | 102 735                                             | 102 735                | 102 735                |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b> | 5   | (1 180)         | 4 397 606        | 4 414 224        | 44 308               | (311 468)        | (311 468)          | 2 113 795                                           | 2 090 493              | 2 034 600              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                  |     | -               | 298 560          | 309 444          | 331 423              | 309 435          | 309 435            | 300 742                                             | 365 635                | 381 304                |
| <b>Depreciation</b>                             | 7   | -               | 183 231          | 202 187          | 210 525              | 210 525          | 210 525            | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>   | 3   | -               | 115 328          | 107 257          | 120 899              | 98 911           | 98 911             | 81 616                                              | 136 867                | 142 241                |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | -               | -                | -                | 26                   | 26               | 26                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | -               | 101 794          | 98 963           | 50 669               | 53 686           | 53 686             | 41 888                                              | 95 392                 | 98 899                 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | -               | 4 286            | -                | 27 481               | 20 307           | 20 307             | 13 093                                              | 13 669                 | 14 285                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                               |     | -               | 106 080         | 98 963          | 78 176               | 74 019          | 74 019             | 54 981                                              | 109 061                | 113 184                |
| Community Facilities                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | 170                  | 170             | 170                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 170                  | 170             | 170                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                                  |     | -               | 301             | -               | 66                   | 66              | 66                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 9                    | 9               | 9                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                             |     | -               | 2 148           | 1 235           | 2 038                | 1 668           | 1 668              | 965                                                 | 1 008                  | 1 053                  |
| Transport Assets                                                    |     | -               | 6 799           | 7 058           | 40 239               | 22 778          | 22 778             | 25 669                                              | 26 798                 | 28 004                 |
| Land                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                |     | -               | 298 560         | 309 444         | 331 423              | 309 435         | 309 435            | 300 742                                             | 365 635                | 381 304                |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> |     | 0.0%            | 17.5%           | 1.8%            | 7.4%                 | 14.4%           | 14.4%              | 5.8%                                                | 3.5%                   | 4.3%                   |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>     |     | 0.0%            | 28.2%           | 6.9%            | 18.4%                | 41.2%           | 41.2%              | 14.9%                                               | 9.7%                   | 10.6%                  |
| <i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>                                        |     | 0.0%            | 2.0%            | 1.7%            | 16.5%                | 12.2%           | 0.4%               | 1.2%                                                | 1.9%                   | 1.9%                   |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>              |     | 0.0%            | 4.0%            | 3.0%            | 360.0%               | -60.0%          | -60.0%             | 5.0%                                                | 8.0%                   | 8.0%                   |



DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description                                                                                                 | Ref | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                             |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                                                                            | 1   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                                                                                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                                                                                 |     | 51 674  | 49 923  | 49 923  | 49 923               | 49 923          | 49 923             | 49 923                                              | 49 923                 | 49 923                 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                                                               |     | 72 754  | 99 434  | 99 434  | 99 434               | 99 434          | 99 434             | 99 434                                              | 99 434                 | 99 434                 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                                                               | 2   | 109 341 | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                                                             | 4   | 29 218  | 33 773  | 33 773  | 33 773               | 33 773          | 33 773             | 33 773                                              | 33 773                 | 33 773                 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | 262 987 | 183 130 | 183 130 | 183 130              | 183 130         | 183 130            | 183 130                                             | 183 130                | 183 130                |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                                                      | 3   | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                                                    | 4   | —       | 43 935  | 43 935  | 43 935               | 43 935          | 43 935             | 43 935                                              | 43 935                 | 43 935                 |
| No water supply                                                                                             |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | —       | 43 935  | 43 935  | 43 935               | 43 935          | 43 935             | 43 935                                              | 43 935                 | 43 935                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | 262 987 | 227 065 | 227 065 | 227 065              | 227 065         | 227 065            | 227 065                                             | 227 065                | 227 065                |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                                                                                 |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                                                        |     | 46 842  | 46 842  | 46 842  | 46 842               | 46 842          | 46 842             | 46 842                                              | 46 842                 | 46 842                 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                                                             |     | 7 115   | 7 115   | 7 115   | 7 115                | 7 115           | 7 115              | 7 115                                               | 7 115                  | 7 115                  |
| Chemical toilet                                                                                             |     | 3 158   | 3 158   | 3 158   | 3 158                | 3 158           | 3 158              | 3 158                                               | 3 158                  | 3 158                  |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                                                                     |     | 57 211  | 57 211  | 57 211  | 57 211               | 57 211          | 57 211             | 57 211                                              | 57 211                 | 57 211                 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                                                               |     | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648              | 137 648         | 137 648            | 137 648                                             | 137 648                | 137 648                |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974              | 251 974         | 251 974            | 251 974                                             | 251 974                | 251 974                |
| Bucket toilet                                                                                               |     | 1 099   | 1 099   | 1 099   | 1 099                | 1 099           | 1 099              | 1 099                                               | 1 099                  | 1 099                  |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                                                               |     | 59 853  | 59 853  | 59 853  | 59 853               | 59 853          | 59 853             | 59 853                                              | 59 853                 | 59 853                 |
| No toilet provisions                                                                                        |     | 37 067  | 37 067  | 37 067  | 37 067               | 37 067          | 37 067             | 37 067                                              | 37 067                 | 37 067                 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | 98 019  | 98 019  | 98 019  | 98 019               | 98 019          | 98 019             | 98 019                                              | 98 019                 | 98 019                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993              | 349 993         | 349 993            | 349 993                                             | 349 993                | 349 993                |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                                                                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                                                    |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                                                   |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                                                                           |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                                                |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Other energy sources                                                                                        |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Refuse:</b>                                                                                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                                                                                |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                                                    |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Using communal refuse dump                                                                                  |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Using own refuse dump                                                                                       |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Other rubbish disposal                                                                                      |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| No rubbish disposal                                                                                         |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                                                              | 7   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                                                                |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                                                     |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                                                    |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                                                       |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                    | 8   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                                       |     | —       | —       | —       | (543)                | (543)           | (543)              | (565)                                               | (590)                  | (616)                  |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                                 |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)                                           |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)                                                        |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                           |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>                                                                           |     | —       | —       | —       | (543)                | (543)           | (543)              | (565)                                               | (590)                  | (616)                  |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>                                                 |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)                                                                          |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                                                  |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                                                             |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                                                   |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                                                   |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                                                            |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>                                                 | 9   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)                           |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                          |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                    |     | —       | —       | —       | (55)                 | (55)            | (55)               | (55)                                                | (58)                   | (60)                   |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                             |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)                                            |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                                                          |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                                                           |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Other                                                                                                       |     | —       | —       | —       | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>                                                   |     | —       | —       | —       | (55)                 | (55)            | (55)               | (55)                                                | (58)                   | (60)                   |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                                                                                         | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| REVENUE ITEMS:                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Property rates</u>                                                                                               | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Net Property Rates                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>                                                                        | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Service charges - water revenue</u>                                                                              | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                                                               |     | -               | 200 836         | 274 193         | 165 562              | 165 562         | 165 562            | 90 854            | 272 885                                             | 284 892                | 297 712                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | (543)                | (543)           | (543)              | -                 | (565)                                               | (590)                  | (616)                  |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                                                 |     | -               | 200 836         | 274 193         | 166 105              | 166 105         | 166 105            | 90 854            | 273 450                                             | 285 482                | 298 328                |
| <u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                          |     | -               | 33 750          | 35 341          | 32 550               | 32 550          | 32 550             | 13 549            | 36 296                                              | 37 893                 | 39 598                 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | (55)                 | (55)            | (55)               | -                 | (55)                                                | (58)                   | (60)                   |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                            |     | -               | 33 750          | 35 341          | 32 605               | 32 605          | 32 605             | 13 549            | 36 351                                              | 37 951                 | 39 658                 |
| <u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>                                                                             | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total landfill revenue                                                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Other Revenue by source</u>                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fuel Levy                                                                                                           |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Revenue                                                                                                       |     | -               | 2 040           | 162 538         | 241 149              | 141 699         | 141 699            | 1 583             | 3 173                                               | 3 056                  | 3 194                  |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                                                                                               | 1   | -               | 2 040           | 162 538         | 241 149              | 141 699         | 141 699            | 1 583             | 3 173                                               | 3 056                  | 3 194                  |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS:                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Employee related costs</u>                                                                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                            |     | -               | 230 394         | 251 183         | 272 427              | 209 941         | 209 941            | 198 302           | 251 939                                             | 263 025                | 274 861                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                                                       |     | -               | 38 688          | 42 169          | 60 037               | 46 785          | 46 785             | 33 909            | 53 822                                              | 56 190                 | 57 485                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                                           |     | -               | 12 511          | 14 193          | 35 906               | 20 024          | 20 024             | 12 704            | 25 591                                              | 26 717                 | 27 919                 |
| Overtime                                                                                                            |     | -               | 70 661          | 63 488          | 20 432               | 33 360          | 33 360             | 32 829            | 23 588                                              | 24 626                 | 25 635                 |
| Performance Bonus                                                                                                   |     | -               | 17 952          | 18 068          | 22 559               | 17 972          | 17 972             | 15 780            | 20 483                                              | 21 385                 | 22 347                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                                             |     | -               | 35 080          | 31 676          | 40 484               | 38 007          | 38 007             | 27 353            | 40 042                                              | 41 804                 | 43 685                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                 |     | -               | 76              | 121             | 810                  | 175             | 175                | 104               | 1 874                                               | 1 956                  | 2 044                  |
| Housing Allowances                                                                                                  |     | -               | 5 013           | 5 035           | 9 174                | 5 251           | 5 251              | 3 632             | 7 591                                               | 7 925                  | 8 281                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                                                       |     | -               | 10 332          | 19 721          | 13 730               | 20 015          | 20 015             | 15 402            | 21 971                                              | 22 938                 | 23 970                 |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                                           |     | -               | 1 363           | 12 995          | 14 132               | 15 809          | 15 809             | 14 923            | 12 252                                              | 12 791                 | 13 366                 |
| Long service awards                                                                                                 |     | -               | (382)           | (66)            | 932                  | 932             | 932                | -                 | 969                                                 | 1 012                  | 1 058                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                                                                                 |     | -               | 5 123           | 5 748           | 2 148                | 2 148           | 2 148              | 538               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| sub-total                                                                                                           | 5   | -               | 426 811         | 464 330         | 492 773              | 410 419         | 410 419            | 355 477           | 460 123                                             | 480 368                | 500 652                |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Employee related costs                                                                                        | 1   | -               | 426 811         | 464 330         | 492 773              | 410 419         | 410 419            | 355 477           | 460 123                                             | 480 368                | 500 652                |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment                                                                         |     | -               | 182 356         | 200 836         | 210 525              | 210 525         | 210 525            | -                 | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| Lease amortisation                                                                                                  |     | -               | 876             | 1 351           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital asset impairment                                                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                               | 1   | -               | 183 231         | 202 187         | 210 525              | 210 525         | 210 525            | -                 | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| <u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity bulk purchases                                                                                          |     | -               | 124             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total bulk purchases                                                                                                | 1   | -               | 124             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Transfers and grants</u>                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                                                                                           |     | 354             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                                                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total transfers and grants                                                                                          | 1   | 354             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Contracted services</u>                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                               | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outsourced Services                       |     | -               | 52 112          | 80 094          | 162 888              | 73 409          | 73 409             | 95 930            | 86 167                                              | 83 694                 | 87 460                 |
| Consultants and Professional Services     |     | -               | 61 208          | 60 404          | 27 825               | 29 358          | 29 358             | 36 904            | 34 100                                              | 37 100                 | 38 770                 |
| Contractors                               |     | -               | 75 001          | 10 120          | 15 134               | 18 472          | 18 472             | 6 811             | 27 710                                              | 31 470                 | 32 887                 |
| Total contracted services                 |     | -               | 188 321         | 150 618         | 205 846              | 121 239         | 121 239            | 139 646           | 147 977                                             | 152 265                | 159 117                |
| Other Expenditure By Type                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Audit fees                                |     | -               | 10 802          | 13 697          | 7 700                | 8 839           | 8 839              | 11 680            | 8 531                                               | 8 906                  | 9 307                  |
| Other Expenditure                         |     | -               | 166 738         | 166 434         | 176 551              | 197 972         | 197 972            | 105 624           | 137 713                                             | 172 135                | 170 775                |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure                 | 1   | -               | 177 540         | 180 131         | 184 251              | 206 811         | 206 811            | 117 303           | 146 244                                             | 181 042                | 180 082                |
|                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| by Expenditure Item                       | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)  |     | -               | 16 617          | 66 665          | 104 865              | 79 699          | 79 699             | 85 429            | 48 600                                              | 99 858                 | 103 567                |
| Contracted Services                       |     | -               | 66 503          | 9 544           | 15 134               | 18 461          | 18 461             | 6 800             | 26 810                                              | 30 531                 | 31 905                 |
| Other Expenditure                         |     | -               | 32 208          | 31 048          | 900                  | 750             | 750                | 60                | 6 205                                               | 6 478                  | 6 770                  |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9   | -               | 115 328         | 107 257         | 120 899              | 98 911          | 98 911             | 92 289            | 81 616                                              | 136 867                | 142 241                |
|                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory Consumed                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory Consumed - Water                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 556             | 556                | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Inventory Consumed - Other                |     | -               | -               | -               | 540 071              | 530 257         | 530 257            | -                 | 346 514                                             | 444 252                | 462 369                |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material |     | -               | -               | -               | 540 071              | 530 813         | 530 813            | -                 | 346 514                                             | 444 252                | 462 369                |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref | Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council | Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager | Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance | Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic | Vote 7 - Health/Other | Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community | Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire | Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other | Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads | Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution | Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution | Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology | Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage | Total     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1   |                                                |                                                |                                  |                                |          |                                          |                       |                                             |                               |                               |                                 |                                    |                                                |                                                     |                                           |           |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | 0                                              | 0                                              | 0                                | 0                              | 0        | 0                                        | 0                     | 0                                           | 0                             | 0                             | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                              | 0                                                   | 0                                         |           |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | 269 313                            | -                                              | -                                                   | 4 137                                     | 273 450   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | 36 351                                    | 36 351    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                                              | -                                              | 9 000                            | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | 9 000     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | 60 793                             | -                                              | -                                                   | 10 920                                    | 71 713    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                                              | -                                              | 3 330                            | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | (220)                              | -                                              | -                                                   | 62                                        | 3 173     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | -                                              | -                                              | 1 182 819                        | -                              | -        | 700                                      | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | 500                                                 | -                                         | 1 184 019 |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                                              | -                                              | 1 195 149                        | -                              | -        | 700                                      | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | 329 887                            | -                                              | 500                                                 | 51 470                                    | 1 577 706 |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                                                |                                                |                                  |                                |          |                                          |                       |                                             |                               |                               |                                 |                                    |                                                |                                                     |                                           |           |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 35 607                                         | 15 746                                         | 26 474                           | 16 925                         | 39 799   | 22 135                                   | 29 987                | 4 006                                       | 84 009                        | 19 897                        | 5 926                           | 139 332                            | 2 142                                          | 3 614                                               | 14 525                                    | 460 123   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 12 935                                         | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | 12 935    |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | 64 166                             | -                                              | -                                                   | 5 839                                     | 70 005    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 337                                            | 67                                             | 12 046                           | 9                              | 202      | 102                                      | -                     | 92                                          | 1 294                         | 357                           | 6                               | 203 630                            | -                                              | 984                                                 | -                                         | 219 126   |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -                                              | -                                              | 150                              | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | 150       |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 2 190                                          | 35                                             | 55                               | 60                             | -        | 10                                       | 300                   | -                                           | 1 990                         | 125                           | 1 010                           | 333 945                            | -                                              | -                                                   | 6 794                                     | 346 514   |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 1 675                                          | 50 000                                         | 35 500                           | -                              | 11 361   | 4 400                                    | 100                   | -                                           | 1 120                         | 1 000                         | -                               | 34 124                             | -                                              | 4 000                                               | 4 697                                     | 147 977   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 8 960                                          | 6 195                                          | 13 882                           | 1 520                          | 4 297    | 22 270                                   | 908                   | 210                                         | 2 251                         | 5 994                         | 243                             | 69 350                             | 31                                             | 7 586                                               | 2 547                                     | 146 244   |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | 61 703                                         | 72 042                                         | 88 107                           | 18 513                         | 55 659   | 48 918                                   | 31 295                | 4 308                                       | 90 664                        | 27 373                        | 7 185                           | 844 547                            | 2 174                                          | 16 184                                              | 34 401                                    | 1 403 074 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | (61 703)                                       | (72 042)                                       | 1 107 042                        | (18 513)                       | (55 659) | (48 218)                                 | (31 295)              | (4 308)                                     | (90 664)                      | (27 373)                      | (7 185)                         | (514 660)                          | (2 174)                                        | (15 684)                                            | 17 069                                    | 174 632   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     | -                                              | -                                              | 2 361                            | -                              | 26 173   | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | 547 287                            | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | 575 821   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -                                              | -                                              | -                                | -                              | -        | -                                        | -                     | -                                           | -                             | -                             | -                               | -                                  | -                                              | -                                                   | -                                         | -         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     | (61 703)                                       | (72 042)                                       | 1 109 403                        | (18 513)                       | (29 486) | (48 218)                                 | (31 295)              |                                             | (90 664)                      | (27 373)                      | (7 185)                         | 32 627                             | (2 174)                                        | (15 684)                                            | 17 069                                    | 750 453   |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                                      | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ASSETS                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                                                 |     | 1 475           | 1 383 763       | 1 509 760       | 2 102 282            | 2 102 282       | 2 102 282          | 1 506 825         | 1 637 973                                           | 1 792 360              | 1 951 174              |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment                              |     | -               | -               | -               | (65 174)             | (65 174)        | (65 174)           | -                 | (70 005)                                            | (131 429)              | (195 630)              |
| Total Consumer debtors                                           | 2   | 1 475           | 1 383 763       | 1 509 760       | 2 037 108            | 2 037 108       | 2 037 108          | 1 506 825         | 1 567 968                                           | 1 660 931              | 1 755 544              |
| Debt impairment provision                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | (58 345)               | (119 256)              |
| Contributions to the provision                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | (61 404)                                            | (64 105)               | (66 990)               |
| Bad debts written off                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | (65 174)             | (65 174)        | (65 174)           | -                 | (8 601)                                             | (8 979)                | (9 383)                |
| Balance at end of year                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | (65 174)             | (65 174)        | (65 174)           | -                 | (70 005)                                            | (131 429)              | (195 630)              |
| Inventory                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 654 763              | 654 763         | 654 763            | 121               | 30 000                                              | 30 000                 | 30 000                 |
| System Input Volume                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Purchases                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Natural Sources                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Authorised Consumption                                           | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (556)           | (556)              | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Billed Authorised Consumption                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (556)           | (556)              | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Billed Metered Consumption                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (556)           | (556)              | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Free Basic Water                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Subsidised Water                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (556)           | (556)              | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Water                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Free Basic Water                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Subsidised Water                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Water                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| UnBilled Authorised Consumption                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Losses                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Apparent losses                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unauthorised Consumption                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Real losses                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Water                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing Balance Water                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 654 763              | 654 207         | 654 207            | 121               | 30 000                                              | 30 000                 | 30 000                 |
| Agricultural                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing balance - Agricultural                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumables                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Standard Rated                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 72                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 122 764                                             | 210 657                | 218 262                |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | (540 071)            | (530 257)       | (530 257)          | -                 | (122 764)                                           | (210 657)              | (218 262)              |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (3)               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated                     |     | -               | -               | -               | (540 071)            | (530 257)       | (530 257)          | 69                | (0)                                                 | 0                      | 0                      |
| Zero Rated                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                                           | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                                      | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                                       | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                     | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finished Goods                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                    | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Issues                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                     | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                      | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing balance - Finished Goods                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Materials and Supplies                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 30 271            | -                                                   | 4 087                  | 8 354                  |
| Acquisitions                                    | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 223 750                                             | 233 595                | 244 107                |
| Issues                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | (223 750)                                           | (233 595)              | (244 107)              |
| Adjustments                                     | 8   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Write-offs                                      | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (13)              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing balance - Materials and Supplies        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 30 258            | -                                                   | 4 087                  | 8 354                  |
| Work-in-progress                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Materials                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing balance - Work-in-progress              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Stock                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sales                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sales                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Adjustments                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Correction of Prior period errors               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing Balance - Land                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables       |     | -               | -               | -               | 114 691              | 123 950         | 123 950            | 30 448            | 30 000                                              | 34 087                 | 38 354                 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)    |     | (1 217)         | 9 609 009       | 10 334 293      | 11 257 404           | 11 334 824      | 11 334 824         | 10 584 391        | 6 657 002                                           | 7 364 816              | 7 895 051              |
| Leases recognised as PPE                        | 3   | -               | 68 506          | 72 304          | 91 496               | 91 496          | 91 496             | 72 304            | 68 654                                              | 68 654                 | 68 654                 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                  |     | (36)            | 3 913 974       | 4 108 802       | 10 615 563           | 10 615 563      | (10 615 563)       | 4 108 802         | 195 203                                             | 411 902                | 638 365                |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)       | 2   | (1 180)         | 5 763 540       | 6 297 795       | 733 338              | 810 757         | 22 041 883         | 6 547 893         | 6 530 453                                           | 7 021 568              | 7 325 339              |
| LIABILITIES                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities        |     | (39 818)        | 29 373          | 25 588          | (188 302)            | (188 302)       | 188 302            | 25 588            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing           |     | (39 818)        | 29 373          | 25 588          | (188 302)            | (188 302)       | 188 302            | 25 588            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Trade and other payables                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade Payables                                  | 5   | 143 022         | 1 268 684       | 1 166 278       | (593 077)            | (583 819)       | 583 819            | 741 142           | 1 382 818                                           | 2 301 510              | 2 890 182              |
| Other creditors                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspent conditional transfers                   |     | (11 749)        | 176 373         | 83 627          | 151 748              | 151 748         | (151 748)          | 698 534           | 77 381                                              | 77 381                 | 83 968                 |
| VAT                                             |     | 4 743           | (4 627)         | (3 211)         | 6 965                | 6 965           | (6 965)            | (2 971)           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Trade and other payables                  | 2   | 136 017         | 1 440 430       | 1 246 693       | (434 364)            | (425 106)       | 425 106            | 1 436 705         | 1 460 199                                           | 2 378 892              | 2 974 150              |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                       | 4   | (11 969)        | 87 447          | (44 623)        | (4 489 795)          | (4 489 795)     | 4 489 795          | (96 500)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)    |     | 39 818          | 19 936          | (0)             | -                    | -               | -                  | (0)               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing       |     | 27 850          | 107 383         | (44 623)        | (4 489 795)          | (4 489 795)     | 4 489 795          | (96 500)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provisions - non-current                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits                             |     | -               | 44 803          | 55 794          | -                    | -               | -                  | 55 794            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation             |     | -               | 3 140           | 5 773           | -                    | -               | -                  | 5 773             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                           |     | (7 949)         | 25 930          | 26 702          | (371 350)            | (371 350)       | 371 350            | 26 702            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Provisions - non-current                  |     | (7 949)         | 73 873          | 88 269          | (371 350)            | (371 350)       | 371 350            | 88 269            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |     | (42 569)        | 4 501 788       | 4 637 111       | 13 384 872           | 13 384 872      | (13 384 872)       | 5 672 888         | 6 002 082                                           | 5 660 942              | 5 456 102              |
| GRAP adjustments                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Restated balance                                |     | (42 569)        | 4 501 788       | 4 637 111       | 13 384 872           | 13 384 872      | (13 384 872)       | 5 672 888         | 6 002 082                                           | 5 660 942              | 5 456 102              |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                   | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)             |     | –               | 292 592         | 1 000 633       | 366 258              | 437 506         | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Transfers to/from Reserves    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Depreciation offsets          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other adjustments             |     | –               | (31 496)        | –               | –                    | 4               | (4)                | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1   | (42 569)        | 4 762 883       | 5 637 744       | 13 751 130           | 13 822 383      | (12 947 371)       | 6 057 137         | 6 752 535                                           | 6 379 013              | 6 252 844              |
| Reserves                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital replacement           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Self-insurance                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other reserves                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revaluation                   |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Reserves                | 2   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2   | (42 569)        | 4 762 883       | 5 637 744       | 13 751 130           | 13 822 383      | (12 947 371)       | 6 057 137         | 6 752 535                                           | 6 379 013              | 6 252 844              |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective                                           | Goal                                                                                            | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |                                                                                                 |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                    |                                                                                                 |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Become Financially Viable                                     | Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management                             |           |     | 1 488 133       | 1 442 636       | 1 442 636       | 1 313 589            | 1 313 589       | 1 313 589          | 1 326 161                                           | 1 417 281              | 1 528 453              |
| Provide safe and clean water                                  | Asset management, Project management, free basic services & housing, Electricity Infrastructure |           |     | 223 901         | 224 910         | 224 910         | 238 657              | 238 657         | 238 657            | 251 545                                             | 256 575                | 261 707                |
| Allocations to other priorities                               |                                                                                                 |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |                                                                                                 |           |     | 1 712 035       | 1 667 546       | 1 667 546       | 1 552 247            | 1 552 247       | 1 552 247          | 1 577 706                                           | 1 673 856              | 1 790 160              |



**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective                                                                    | Goal                                                                        | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                        |                                                                             |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                      |                                                                             |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Improve community safety, health and social wellbeing                                  | Community safety and wellbeing                                              |           |     | 103 895         | 40 388          | 143 029         | 120 266              | 120 266         | 120 266            | 129 458                                             | 135 047                | 158 456                |
| To promote economic sectors of the district                                            | Growing economy through agriculture, mining, tourism and manufacturing      |           |     | 3 598           | 5 322           | 9 418           | 8 398                | 8 398           | 8 398              | 8 851                                               | 9 028                  | 9 209                  |
| Become financially viable                                                              | Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management         |           |     | 189 450         | 79 697          | 101 776         | 107 272              | 107 272         | 107 272            | 113 065                                             | 115 326                | 117 632                |
| Manage through information                                                             | Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation |           |     | 24 173          | 15 531          | 5 980           | 6 303                | 6 303           | 6 303              | 6 643                                               | 6 776                  | 6 912                  |
| To have efficient , effective, economic and intergrated use of land                    | sustainable optimal, harmonious and intergrated land development            |           |     | 6 843           | 9 262           | 18 155          | 8 701                | 8 701           | 8 701              | 9 171                                               | 9 354                  | 9 542                  |
| To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and maintenance and all sector of development | Clean, safe and hygenic environment , water and sanitation                  |           |     | 819 899         | 828 282         | 829 493         | 1 280 856            | 1 280 856       | 1 280 856          | 916 671                                             | 1 075 158              | 1 081 612              |
| Development Enterprenurial and intellectual capabilities                               | Capacity building and Training, Human Resource Management                   |           |     | 15 614          | 22 374          | 54 122          | 42 597               | 42 597          | 42 597             | 30 308                                              | 30 914                 | 31 533                 |
| Promoting democracy and sound governance                                               | Democratic society and sound governance                                     |           |     | 103 855         | 145 487         | 90 957          | 100 419              | 100 419         | 100 419            | 75 179                                              | 78 683                 | 82 256                 |
| Coordinate Public Transport                                                            | Coordinate Public Transport                                                 |           |     | 3 340           | 11 428          | 9 623           | 18 254               | 18 254          | 18 254             | 93 268                                              | 92 285                 | 113 493                |
| Develop and maintain infrastructure                                                    | Develop and maintain infrastructure                                         |           |     | 52 194          | 30 811          | 18 416          | 19 411               | 19 411          | 19 411             | 20 459                                              | 20 868                 | 21 286                 |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

| Section 4: Supporting Data and Recommendations for Budgetary Priorities and Budget (pending confirmation) |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                       | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|                                                                                                           |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |           |
| R thousand                                                                                                |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
|                                                                                                           |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
|                                                                                                           |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Allocations to other priorities                                                                           |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                         |      |           |     | 1               | 1 322 860       | 1 188 582       | 1 280 968            | 1 712 476       | 1 712 476          | 1 712 476                                           | 1 403 074              | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931 |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

| 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                                                                                            |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Strategic Objective                                 | Goal                                                                                                       | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                                                                                                            |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                          |                                                                                                            |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Plan for the Future                                 | IDP, SDF                                                                                                   | A         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Grow the Economy                                    | LED                                                                                                        | B         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   |                        |                        |
| Become Financially Viable                           | Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management                                        | C         |     | 2 670           | 3 500           | 2 300           | 13 000               | 13 000          | 13 000             | 120                                                 | 125                    | 131                    |
| Improve community Wellbeing                         | Community health, customer relation                                                                        | D         |     | 801             | 19 200          | 23 950          | 40 180               | 40 180          | 40 180             | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Build Intellectual & Enterprenual capability        | Human Resource Development                                                                                 | E         |     | –               | –               | –               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Manage through information                          | Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation                                | F         |     | –               | 980             | 4 700           | 500                  | 500             | 500                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Provide safe and clean water                        | Asset management Water and sanitation, Electricty, Roads, Housing, waste management cooperative governance | G         |     | 538 227         | 83 423          | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Effective and efficient organisation                | Co-opereative Governance, Fleet management, governance and Administration,Monitoring & evaluation          | H         |     | –               | 4 030           | 1 700           | 5 062                | 5 062           | 5 062              | 2 200                                               | 6 000                  | 1 000                  |
| Have Intergrated Infrastructure development         | Clean, Safe and hygenic environment ,water and sanitation                                                  | I         |     | 5 051 302       | 442 778         | 534 762         | 464 452              | 464 452         | 464 452            | 3 700                                               | 7 044                  | 7 361                  |
|                                                     |                                                                                                            | J         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective             | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                      |      | K         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | L         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | M         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | N         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | O         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities |      |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure       |      |           | 1   | 5 593 001       | 553 912         | 567 412         | 523 194              | 523 194         | 523 194            | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                                         | Unit of measurement | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost:Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation        | R-VALUE             |                 | 8959002         | 24684620        | 20000000             | 20000004        | 20000004           | 21234587                                            | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Hoedspruit Bulk Water             | R-VALUE             |                 | 955225          | 0               | 15904901             | 3828581         | 3828581            | 17576314                                            | 0                      | 0                      |
| Supply-( Water Supply_Femani Village)               | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 15000000               | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Sefototse to Ditshosine bulk      | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 19784344        | 14270862             | 14270868        |                    | 3558537                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Thabina To Lenyenye Bulk          |                     | 0               | 1209610         | 80180676        | 40000000             | 39999996        | 39999996           | 63438314                                            | 60954225               | 80499848               |
| Cost:Acquisitions Bolobedu Moshate Water Supply     | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 2425783         | 5000000              | 5000000         | 5000000            | 0                                                   | 10000000               | 20000000               |
| Cost:Acquisitions Eco-Park (Xikukwane) water        |                     |                 | 0               | 2847514         | 4629550              | 5643111         | 5643111            | 10000000                                            | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Khujwana Water                    |                     |                 | 0               | 1804024         | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 5000000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Ngove Water Supply & Reticulation |                     |                 | 0               | 13912           | 3000000              | 6000000         | 6000000            | 0                                                   | 10000000               | 11360000               |
| Cost:Acquisitions Lulekani water scheme             | R-VALUE             |                 | 19608489        | 4974993         | 40000000             | 39999996        | 39999996           | 60000000                                            | 77451899               |                        |
| Cost:Acquisitions Makhubidung Refurbishment         |                     |                 | 3203009         | 2284749         | 5212892              | 5212896         | 5212896            | 0                                                   | 0                      | 10000000               |
| Cost:Acquisitions Makhushane Water                  | R-VALUE             |                 | 14988310        | 38586892        | 40000000             | 44999996        | 44999996           | 60000000                                            | 85408839               | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Rotterdam Ground Water Scheme     |                     |                 | 0               | 139919          | 0                    | 5808776         | 5808776            | 15000000                                            | 19000000               | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Ritavi Water Scheme               | R-VALUE             |                 | 598866          | 28699515        | 40000000             | 69999996        | 69999996           | 60000000                                            | 75867851               | 123804756              |
| Cost:Acquisitions Sekgosese Water Sheme             |                     |                 | 10227542        | 48389320        | 40000000             | 59999996        | 59999996           | 60000000                                            | 90000000               | 150000000              |
| Cost:Acquisitions Thapane Water supply              |                     |                 | 6524734         | 25342294        | 23754995             | 3804875         | 3804875            | 12722578                                            | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Tours Water Reticulation          |                     |                 | 0               | 3043299         | 44004000             | 48763363        | 48763363           | 73981403                                            | 74954326               | 166566146              |
| Cost:Acquisitions Upgrading of Internal Water       |                     |                 | 0               | 495788          | 213669               | 3000000         | 3000000            | 3000000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Upgrading of Internal             |                     |                 | 0               | 0               | 221057               | 19519560        | 19519560           | 0                                                   | 12000000               | 20000000               |
| Cost:Acquisitions Lephepane Bulk Water              |                     |                 | 0               | 27275374        | 30144706             | 11674083        | 11674083           | 50000000                                            | 56233610               | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Borehole Development ES           | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 23218255        | 76508393             | 0               |                    | 5000000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cost:Acquisitions Tours Bulk Water Scheme           |                     |                 | 0               | 0               | 3216755              | 23713634        | 23713634           | 0                                                   | 6044848                | 0                      |
| Refurbishment of Sewer Pump Stations in             |                     |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  |                                                     | 2500000                | 0                      |
| Refurbishment of Namakgale Wastewater               |                     | 0               | 3822181         | 2760897         | 0                    | 0               | 0                  |                                                     | 2000000                | 0                      |
| Refurbishment of Thabina Water works                | R-VALUE             |                 |                 |                 | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 1500000                | 0                      |
| Replacement of Nkambako Filter Sand and Nozzles     |                     |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  |                                                     | 1500000                | 0                      |
| Repalcement of Nkambako Standby                     | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 1500000                | 0                      |
| Recycle the effluent                                | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 1500000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Refurbishment of Giyani Wastewater works -          | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 1500000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Completion of Dan Sewer Project                     | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 3500000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Maruleng                                            | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 1500000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
| Repalcement of AC Pipes in Phalaborwa               | R-VALUE             |                 | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 3000000                                             | 0                      | 0                      |
|                                                     | R-VALUE             |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - vote name                                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC33 Mopani - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description                  | Unit of measurement | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                              |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity)  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                                     | Unit of measurement | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity)                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost:Acquisitions Bolobedu Moshate Water Supply |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity)                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost:Acquisitions Bolobedu Moshate Water Supply |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities          |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

| 2022 Midpoint - Supporting Table 08A - Performance Indicators and Benchmarks   |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                          | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                |                                                                                               | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                              | 0.0%            | 5.2%            | 2.9%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                         | 0.0%            | 21.7%           | 7.0%            | 0.1%                 | 0.1%            | 0.1%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                            | 0.6             | 0.6             | 0.7             | (0.5)                | (0.5)           | (0.8)              | 0.7               | 1.1                                                 | 0.7                    | 0.6                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                     | 0.6             | 0.6             | 0.7             | (0.5)                | (0.5)           | (0.8)              | 0.7               | 1.1                                                 | 0.7                    | 0.6                    |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                           | –               | 0.1             | 0.0             | (0.0)                | (0.0)           | (0.0)              | 0.1               | 0.0                                                 | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    |                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.1%                 | 70.1%           | 70.1%              | 70.1%             | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                               | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.1%            | 70.1%                | 70.1%           | 70.1%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                   | 0.0%            | 126.4%          | 103.7%          | 135.8%               | 145.8%          | 145.8%             | 206.8%            | 100.3%                                              | 100.1%                 | 98.9%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                                      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                               | 0.0%            | -2304.5%        | 82.8%           | -1561.8%             | -2405.1%        | 2405.1%            | 227.7%            | 2120.2%                                             | 10592.2%               | 3278.1%                |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kW)                                                                      | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A              | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A              | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                                      | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A              | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A              | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                |                                                                                               |                 |                 | 12 138 244.00   | 24 609 109.81        | 24 609 109.81   | 24 609 109.81      |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                              | 0.0%            | 34.5%           | 27.6%           | 31.7%                | 28.4%           | 28.4%              | 43.5%             | 29.2%                                               | 28.7%                  | 28.0%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                          | 0.0%            | 37.2%           | 29.0%           | 32.6%                | 29.7%           | 29.7%              |                   | 30.0%                                               | 29.5%                  | 28.8%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                 | 0.0%            | 9.3%            | 6.4%            | 7.8%                 | 6.8%            | 6.8%               |                   | 5.2%                                                | 8.2%                   | 7.9%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                        | 0.0%            | 20.2%           | 14.3%           | 13.6%                | 14.6%           | 14.6%              | 0.0%              | 13.9%                                               | 13.7%                  | 13.4%                  |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | –               | 41.9            | 40.0            | 78.2                 | 78.2            | 78.2               | 12.3              | 53.9                                                | 53.5                   | 55.9                   |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                              | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        | 0.0%            | 666.1%          | 563.8%          | 1060.7%              | 1060.7%         | 1060.7%            | 1620.2%           | 510.7%                                              | 517.9%                 | 523.6%                 |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          | –               | (0.7)           | 19.2            | 0.4                  | 0.3             | 0.3                | 7.0               | 0.9                                                 | 0.3                    | 1.1                    |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

|       |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 29    | 80 878 | 73 324  | 88 946 | 75 892 | 75 892 | 46 661 | 74 024 | 80 791 | 83 950 |
| 40.0% | 40.0%  | 40.0%   | 40.0%  | 40.0%  | 40.0%  | 40.0%  | 40.0%  | 40.0%  | 40.0%  |
| –     | 24 698 | 118 493 | 62 172 | 56 494 | 56 494 | 49 298 | 19 520 | 42 043 | 17 765 |
| –     | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year<br>2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                     |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget         | Outcome                                             | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Population                                          |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 1 069       | 1 069       | 1 069       | 1 093   | 1 093   | 1 093   | 1 093                   | 1 093                                               | 1 093   | 1 093   |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 134         | 134         | 134         | 114     | 114     | 114     | 114                     | 114                                                 | 114     | 114     |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 135         | 135         | 135         | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117                     | 117                                                 | 117     | 117     |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 202         | 202         | 202         | 201     | 201     | 201     | 201                     | 201                                                 | 201     | 201     |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 186         | 186         | 186         | 202     | 202     | 202     | 202                     | 202                                                 | 202     | 202     |
| Unemployment                                        |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 117         | 117         | 117         | 117     | 117     | 117     | 117                     | 117                                                 | 117     | 117     |
| <b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| No income                                           |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 507 991     | 507 991     | 468 242     | 544 097 | 544 097 | 544 097 | 544 097                 | 544 097                                             | 544 097 | 544 097 |
| R1 - R1 600                                         |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 510 275     | 510 275     | 486 680     | 468 681 | 468 681 | 468 681 | 468 681                 | 468 681                                             | 468 681 | 468 681 |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | 17 320      | 17 320      | 33 834      | 33 834  | 33 834  | 33 834  | 33 834                  | 33 834                                              | 33 834  | 33 834  |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 20 951      | 20 951  | 20 951  | 20 951  | 20 951                  | 20 951                                              | 20 951  | 20 951  |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 20 949      | 20 949  | 20 949  | 20 949  | 20 949                  | 20 949                                              | 20 949  | 20 949  |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 15 148      | 15 147  | 15 147  | 15 147  | 15 147                  | 15 147                                              | 15 147  | 15 147  |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 3 475       | 3 474   | 3 474   | 3 474   | 3 474                   | 3 474                                               | 3 474   | 3 474   |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 712         | 713     | 713     | 713     | 713                     | 713                                                 | 713     | 713     |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 507         | 507     | 507     | 507     | 507                     | 507                                                 | 507     | 507     |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           | 444         | 443     | 443     | 443     | 443                     | 443                                                 | 443     | 443     |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       | STATSSA 2011 Census  | -           | -           |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| > R819 200                                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Insert description                                  | 2     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           | 3     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Formal                                              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Informal                                            |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -                                                   | -       | -       |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by province/s                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       |                      | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -                                                   | -       | -       |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest rate - investment                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Remuneration increases                              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |



**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                   |      |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Outcome                                             | Outcome | Outcome |
| Consumption growth (water)        |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| <b>Collection rates</b>           | 7    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Property tax/service charges      |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Rental of facilities & equipment  |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest - external investments   |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Interest - debtors                |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |
| Revenue from agency services      |      |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |         |         |

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

| Total municipal services | Ref. |                                                  | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | 2020/21        | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                          |      |                                                  | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|                          |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      | 51 674         | 49 923         | 49 923         | 49 923               | 49 923          | 49 923             | 49 923                                              | 49 923                 | 49 923                 |
|                          |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    | 72 754         | 99 434         | 99 434         | 99 434               | 99 434          | 99 434             | 99 434                                              | 99 434                 | 99 434                 |
| 8                        |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 109 341        | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 10                       |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 29 218         | 33 773         | 33 773         | 33 773               | 33 773          | 33 773             | 33 773                                              | 33 773                 | 33 773                 |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 262 987        | 183 130        | 183 130        | 183 130              | 183 130         | 183 130            | 183 130                                             | 183 130                | 183 130                |
| 9                        |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| 10                       |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         | –              | 43 935         | 43 935         | 43 935               | 43 935          | 43 935             | 43 935                                              | 43 935                 | 43 935                 |
|                          |      | No water supply                                  | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | –              | 43 935         | 43 935         | 43 935               | 43 935          | 43 935             | 43 935                                              | 43 935                 | 43 935                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>262 987</b> | <b>227 065</b> | <b>227 065</b> | <b>227 065</b>       | <b>227 065</b>  | <b>227 065</b>     | <b>227 065</b>                                      | <b>227 065</b>         | <b>227 065</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             | 46 842         | 46 842         | 46 842         | 46 842               | 46 842          | 46 842             | 46 842                                              | 46 842                 | 46 842                 |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  | 7 115          | 7 115          | 7 115          | 7 115                | 7 115           | 7 115              | 7 115                                               | 7 115                  | 7 115                  |
|                          |      | Chemical toilet                                  | 3 158          | 3 158          | 3 158          | 3 158                | 3 158           | 3 158              | 3 158                                               | 3 158                  | 3 158                  |
|                          |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          | 57 211         | 57 211         | 57 211         | 57 211               | 57 211          | 57 211             | 57 211                                              | 57 211                 | 57 211                 |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    | 137 648        | 137 648        | 137 648        | 137 648              | 137 648         | 137 648            | 137 648                                             | 137 648                | 137 648                |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 251 974        | 251 974        | 251 974        | 251 974              | 251 974         | 251 974            | 251 974                                             | 251 974                | 251 974                |
|                          |      | Bucket toilet                                    | 1 099          | 1 099          | 1 099          | 1 099                | 1 099           | 1 099              | 1 099                                               | 1 099                  | 1 099                  |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    | 59 853         | 59 853         | 59 853         | 59 853               | 59 853          | 59 853             | 59 853                                              | 59 853                 | 59 853                 |
|                          |      | No toilet provisions                             | 37 067         | 37 067         | 37 067         | 37 067               | 37 067          | 37 067             | 37 067                                              | 37 067                 | 37 067                 |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 98 019         | 98 019         | 98 019         | 98 019               | 98 019          | 98 019             | 98 019                                              | 98 019                 | 98 019                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>349 993</b> | <b>349 993</b> | <b>349 993</b> | <b>349 993</b>       | <b>349 993</b>  | <b>349 993</b>     | <b>349 993</b>                                      | <b>349 993</b>         | <b>349 993</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                   |                |                |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | Other energy sources                             | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | –              | –              | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>                                            | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator  | Ref. | Basis of calculation                             | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey    | 2011 Census    | 2018/19        | 2019/20                     | 2020/21                | Current Year 2021/22      | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework            |                               |                               |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                    |      |                                                  |             |                |                | Outcome        | Outcome                     | Outcome                | Original Budget           | Outcome                                                        | Outcome                       | Outcome                       |
|                                    |      | <b><u>Refuse:</u></b>                            |             |                |                |                |                             |                        |                           |                                                                |                               |                               |
|                                    |      | Removed at least once a week                     |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Using communal refuse dump                       |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Using own refuse dump                            |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Other rubbish disposal                           |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | No rubbish disposal                              |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
| <b>Municipal in-house services</b> | Ref. |                                                  |             | <b>2018/19</b> | <b>2019/20</b> | <b>2020/21</b> | <b>Current Year 2021/22</b> |                        |                           | <b>2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b> |                               |                               |
|                                    |      |                                                  |             | <b>Outcome</b> | <b>Outcome</b> | <b>Outcome</b> | <b>Original Budget</b>      | <b>Adjusted Budget</b> | <b>Full Year Forecast</b> | <b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>                                     | <b>Budget Year +1 2023/24</b> | <b>Budget Year +2 2024/25</b> |
|                                    |      | <b><u>Household service targets (000)</u></b>    |             |                |                |                |                             |                        |                           |                                                                |                               |                               |
|                                    |      | <b><u>Water:</u></b>                             |             |                |                |                |                             |                        |                           |                                                                |                               |                               |
|                                    |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      |             | 51 674         | 49 923         | 49 923         | 49 923                      | 49 923                 | 49 923                    | 49 923                                                         | 49 923                        | 49 923                        |
|                                    |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |             | 72 754         | 99 434         | 99 434         | 99 434                      | 99 434                 | 99 434                    | 99 434                                                         | 99 434                        | 99 434                        |
| 8                                  |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    |             | 109 341        | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
| 10                                 |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  |             | 29 218         | 33 773         | 33 773         | 33 773                      | 33 773                 | 33 773                    | 33 773                                                         | 33 773                        | 33 773                        |
|                                    |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | 262 987        | 183 130        | 183 130        | 183 130                     | 183 130                | 183 130                   | 183 130                                                        | 183 130                       | 183 130                       |
| 9                                  |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
| 10                                 |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         |             | -              | 43 935         | 43 935         | 43 935                      | 43 935                 | 43 935                    | 43 935                                                         | 43 935                        | 43 935                        |
|                                    |      | No water supply                                  |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -              | 43 935         | 43 935         | 43 935                      | 43 935                 | 43 935                    | 43 935                                                         | 43 935                        | 43 935                        |
|                                    |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | <b>262 987</b> | <b>227 065</b> | <b>227 065</b> | <b>227 065</b>              | <b>227 065</b>         | <b>227 065</b>            | <b>227 065</b>                                                 | <b>227 065</b>                | <b>227 065</b>                |
|                                    |      | <b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>               |             |                |                |                |                             |                        |                           |                                                                |                               |                               |
|                                    |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |             | 46 842         | 46 842         | 46 842         | 46 842                      | 46 842                 | 46 842                    | 46 842                                                         | 46 842                        | 46 842                        |
|                                    |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |             | 7 115          | 7 115          | 7 115          | 7 115                       | 7 115                  | 7 115                     | 7 115                                                          | 7 115                         | 7 115                         |
|                                    |      | Chemical toilet                                  |             | 3 158          | 3 158          | 3 158          | 3 158                       | 3 158                  | 3 158                     | 3 158                                                          | 3 158                         | 3 158                         |
|                                    |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |             | 57 211         | 57 211         | 57 211         | 57 211                      | 57 211                 | 57 211                    | 57 211                                                         | 57 211                        | 57 211                        |
|                                    |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |             | 137 648        | 137 648        | 137 648        | 137 648                     | 137 648                | 137 648                   | 137 648                                                        | 137 648                       | 137 648                       |
|                                    |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | 251 974        | 251 974        | 251 974        | 251 974                     | 251 974                | 251 974                   | 251 974                                                        | 251 974                       | 251 974                       |
|                                    |      | Bucket toilet                                    |             | 1 099          | 1 099          | 1 099          | 1 099                       | 1 099                  | 1 099                     | 1 099                                                          | 1 099                         | 1 099                         |
|                                    |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |             | 59 853         | 59 853         | 59 853         | 59 853                      | 59 853                 | 59 853                    | 59 853                                                         | 59 853                        | 59 853                        |
|                                    |      | No toilet provisions                             |             | 37 067         | 37 067         | 37 067         | 37 067                      | 37 067                 | 37 067                    | 37 067                                                         | 37 067                        | 37 067                        |
|                                    |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | 98 019         | 98 019         | 98 019         | 98 019                      | 98 019                 | 98 019                    | 98 019                                                         | 98 019                        | 98 019                        |
|                                    |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | <b>349 993</b> | <b>349 993</b> | <b>349 993</b> | <b>349 993</b>              | <b>349 993</b>         | <b>349 993</b>            | <b>349 993</b>                                                 | <b>349 993</b>                | <b>349 993</b>                |
|                                    |      | <b><u>Energy:</u></b>                            |             |                |                |                |                             |                        |                           |                                                                |                               |                               |
|                                    |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | Other energy sources                             |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |
|                                    |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -                      | -                         | -                                                              | -                             | -                             |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation                             | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20              | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                   |      |                                                  |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome              | Outcome         | Original Budget      | Outcome                                             | Outcome                | Outcome                |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Refuse:</u></b>                            |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Removed at least once a week                     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | Using communal refuse dump                       |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | Using own refuse dump                            |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | Other rubbish disposal                           |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | No rubbish disposal                              |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal entity services         | Ref. |                                                  |             | 2018/19     | 2019/20     | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                      | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                   |      |                                                  |             | Outcome     | Outcome     | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast   | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Household service targets (000)</u></b>    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Water:</u></b>                             |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 8                                 |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 10                                |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 9                                 |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 10                                |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | No water supply                                  |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>               |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Chemical toilet                                  |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | Bucket toilet                                    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | No toilet provisions                             |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <b><u>Energy:</u></b>                            |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | Other energy sources                             |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                   |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                   |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator            | Ref. | Basis of calculation                                                             | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20              | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |      |                                                                                  |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome              | Outcome         | Original Budget      | Outcome                                             | Outcome                | Outcome                |
| <b>Names of service providers</b>            |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | Removed at least once a week                                                     |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                 |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                              |      | Removed less frequently than once a week                                         |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | Using communal refuse dump                                                       |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | Using own refuse dump                                                            |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | Other rubbish disposal                                                           |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | No rubbish disposal                                                              |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                     |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                              |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                                                |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided |      |                                                                                  |             | 2018/19     | 2019/20     | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                      | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                              |      |                                                                                  |             |             |             |         | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast   | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                        |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| List type of FBS service                     |      | <b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b>      |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>                                              |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>                       |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>                      |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Other (Rands)</b>                                                             |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>                  |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Water</b>                                 | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                        |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| List type of FBS service                     |      | <b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b> |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>                                              |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>                       |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>                      |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Other (Rands)</b>                                                             |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>                                   |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                              |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>                        |             | -           | -           | -       | -                    | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sanitation</b>                            | Ref. | <b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>                        |             |             |             |         |                      |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year<br>2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget         | Outcome                                             | Outcome | Outcome |
| List type of FBS service          |      | <b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Other (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -                                                   | -       | -       |
|                                   |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -                                                   | -       | -       |
| Refuse Removal                    | Ref. | <u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |         |         |
| List type of FBS service          |      | <b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i><br><b>Other (Rands)</b><br><i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>     |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -                                                   | -       | -       |
|                                   |      | <b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                       | -                                                   | -       | -       |

DC33 Mopani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                   | MFMA section | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Funding measures                                              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | –               | (55 053)        | 1 409 199       | 37 974               | 24 274          | 24 274             | 325 490           | 65 223                                              | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | (131 273)       | (1 223 868)     | (1 215 013)     | (1 231 363)          | (1 361 939)     | (2 226 081)        | 90 921            | (818 460)                                           | (1 762 164)            | (2 261 177)            |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 3   | –               | (0.7)           | 19.2            | 0.4                  | 0.3             | 0.3                | 7.0               | 0.9                                                 | 0.3                    | 1.1                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | –               | 292 592         | 1 000 633       | 366 258              | 437 506         | 437 506            | 384 249           | 750 453                                             | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (6.0%)          | 25.9%           | (41.8%)              | (6.0%)          | (6.0%)             | (53.5%)           | 49.9%                                               | (1.6%)                 | (1.5%)                 |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 0.0%            | 0.2%            | 0.3%            | 79.1%                | 73.6%           | 73.6%              | 1.7%              | 36.4%                                               | 35.5%                  | 35.3%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 0.0%            | 69.3%           | 18.1%           | 32.8%                | 32.8%           | 32.8%              | 0.0%              | 22.6%                                               | 22.6%                  | 22.6%                  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 90.5%           | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 146.7%            | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 5236.0%         | 11.7%           | 20.8%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (19.7%)           | (24.9%)                                             | 5.9%                   | 5.6%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 0.0%            | 2.0%            | 1.7%            | 16.5%                | 12.2%           | 0.4%               | 1.2%              | 1.2%                                                | 1.9%                   | 1.9%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | 2.8%            | 0.7%            | 1.4%                 | 4.7%            | 4.7%               | 0.0%              | 1.6%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

|                                                                 |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                                    |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)                  | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 31.9%     | (35.8%)   | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | (47.5%)  | 55.9%     | 4.4%      | 4.5%      |
| % incr Property Tax                                             | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue                    | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue                          | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 36.5%     | (39.4%)   | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | (45.3%)  | 64.6%     | 4.4%      | 4.5%      |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue                     | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 4.7%      | (7.7%)    | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | (58.4%)  | 11.5%     | 4.4%      | 4.5%      |
| % incr Service charges - refuse revenue                         | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| % incr in                                                       | 18(1)a    |  |           | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%     | 0.0%      | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| Total billable revenue                                          | 18(1)a    |  | –         | 234 586   | 309 534   | 198 711   | 198 711   | 198 711   | 104 403  | 309 801   | 323 432   | 337 987   |
| Service charges                                                 |           |  | –         | 234 586   | 309 534   | 198 711   | 198 711   | 198 711   | 104 403  | 309 801   | 323 432   | 337 987   |
| Property rates                                                  |           |  | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –        | –         | –         | –         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                           |           |  | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –        | –         | –         | –         |
| Service charges - water revenue                                 |           |  | –         | 200 836   | 274 193   | 166 105   | 166 105   | 166 105   | 90 854   | 273 450   | 285 482   | 298 328   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                            |           |  | –         | 33 750    | 35 341    | 32 605    | 32 605    | 32 605    | 13 549   | 36 351    | 37 951    | 39 658    |
| Service charges - refuse removal                                |           |  | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –        | –         | –         | –         |
| Service charges - other                                         |           |  | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –        | –         | –         | –         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                              |           |  | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –         | –        | –         | –         | –         |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding             |           |  | –         | 24 698    | 118 493   | 62 172    | 56 494    | 56 494    | 49 298   | 19 520    | 42 043    | 17 765    |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                                   | 18(1)a    |  | –         | 651       | 1 471     | 380 359   | 280 909   | 280 909   | 1 835    | 140 173   | 142 559   | 148 074   |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                                       | 18(1)a    |  | –         | 289 182   | 541 557   | 481 075   | 381 625   | 381 625   | 107 976  | 384 687   | 401 357   | 419 418   |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)            |           |  | 1 347 583 | 1 533 316 | 182 612   | 362 572   | 362 572   | 362 572   | (53 694) | (525 603) | 92 962    | 94 613    |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                             | 18(1)a    |  | –         | 1 276 363 | 1 751 551 | 1 583 957 | 1 613 361 | 1 613 361 | 903 509  | 1 759 840 | 1 882 846 | 2 001 617 |
| Capital expenditure - total                                     | 20(1)(vi) |  | –         | 295 225   | 765 177   | 523 194   | 600 364   | 600 364   | 250 098  | 560 763   | 634 959   | 590 996   |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                                   | 20(1)(vi) |  | –         | 8 359     | 5 093     | 7 500     | 28 174    | 28 174    |          | 8 731     | –         | –         |
| <b>Supporting benchmarks</b>                                    |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| Growth guideline maximum                                        |           |  | 6.0%      | 6.0%      | 6.0%      | 6.0%      | 6.0%      | 6.0%      | 6.0%     | 6.0%      | 6.0%      | 6.0%      |
| CPI guideline                                                   |           |  | 4.3%      | 3.9%      | 4.6%      | 5.0%      | 5.0%      | 5.0%      | 5.0%     | 5.4%      | 5.6%      | 5.4%      |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                                 |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 1 184 019 | 1 265 191 | 1 363 105 |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                   |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 575 821   | 617 655   | 638 512   |
| Provincial operating grants                                     |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| Provincial capital grants                                       |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| District Municipality grants                                    |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 1 759 840 | 1 882 846 | 2 001 617 |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)              |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| <b>DoRA operating</b>                                           |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |
| Equitable Shares                                                |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 1 170 419 | 1 262 191 | 1 360 105 |
| FMG                                                             |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 3 000     | 3 000     | 3 000     |
| EPWP                                                            |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 10 600    | –         | –         |
|                                                                 |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          | 1 184 019 | 1 265 191 | 1 363 105 |
| <b>DoRA capital</b>                                             |           |  |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |           |           |

DC33 Mopani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                            | MFMA section | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                        |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| MIG                                                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 523 460                                             | 548 285                | 574 696                |
| RRAMS                                                                  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 2 361                                               | 2 370                  | 2 456                  |
| WSIG                                                                   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 50 000                                              | 67 000                 | 61 360                 |
|                                                                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trend</b>                                                           |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)                   |              |     | 1 347 583       | 1 533 316       | 182 612         | (53 694)             | (525 603)       | 92 962             | 94 613            | –                                                   | –                      |                        |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                                         |              |     | –               | 1 236 631       | 1 682 948       | 1 552 247            | 1 445 419       | 1 445 419          | 817 760           | 1 577 706                                           | 1 673 856              | 1 790 160              |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                                     |              |     | –               | 1 292 250       | 1 302 753       | 1 712 476            | 1 563 804       | 1 563 804          | 630 317           | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                         |              |     | –               | (55 620)        | 380 196         | (160 229)            | (118 385)       | (118 385)          | 187 443           | 174 632                                             | 100 416                | 158 229                |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 65 223                                              |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                         |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                                  |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | 36.1%           | (7.8%)               | (6.9%)          | 0.0%               | (43.4%)           | 9.2%                                                | 6.1%                   | 6.9%                   |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                                   |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                                      |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges                        |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | 31.9%           | (35.8%)              | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (47.5%)           | 55.9%                                               | 4.4%                   | 4.5%                   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                     |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure                              |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | 0.8%            | 31.5%                | (8.7%)          | 0.0%               | (59.7%)           | (10.3%)                                             | 12.1%                  | 3.7%                   |
| % Increase in Employee Costs                                           |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | 8.8%            | 6.1%                 | (16.7%)         | 0.0%               | (13.4%)           | 12.1%                                               | 4.4%                   | 4.2%                   |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases                               |              |     |                 | 0.0%            | (100.0%)        | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)             |              |     |                 |                 | 0               | 0                    |                 |                    |                   | 0                                                   |                        |                        |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)                             |              |     |                 |                 | 0               | 0                    |                 |                    |                   | 0                                                   |                        |                        |
| R&M % of PPE                                                           |              |     | 0.0%            | 2.0%            | 1.7%            | 16.5%                | 12.2%           | 0.4%               |                   | 1.2%                                                | 1.9%                   | 1.9%                   |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                                    |              |     | 0.0%            | 4.0%            | 3.0%            | 360.0%               | (60.0%)         | (60.0%)            |                   | 5.0%                                                | 8.0%                   | 8.0%                   |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue                            |              |     | 0.0%            | 69.3%           | 18.1%           | 32.8%                | 32.8%           | 32.8%              | 0.0%              | 22.6%                                               | 22.6%                  | 22.6%                  |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>                                                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000)                                      |              |     | –               | 5 211           | 96 540          | 62 172               | 56 494          | 56 494             | 49 298            | 19 520                                              | 42 043                 | 17 765                 |
| Borrowing (R'000)                                                      |              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000)                                        |              |     | –               | 270 527         | 646 685         | 461 022              | 543 871         | 543 871            | 200 800           | 541 243                                             | 592 916                | 573 231                |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding                      |              |     | 0.0%            | 100.0%          | 100.0%          | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%            | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding                                       |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding                                       |              |     | 0.0%            | 98.1%           | 87.0%           | 88.1%                | 90.6%           | 90.6%              | 80.3%             | 96.5%                                               | 93.4%                  | 97.0%                  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                                             |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000)                                        |              |     | –               | 295 225         | 765 177         | 523 194              | 600 364         | 600 364            | 250 098           | 560 763                                             | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| Asset Renewal                                                          |              |     | –               | 51 600          | 13 859          | 38 699               | 86 651          | 86 651             | 86 651            | 32 731                                              | 22 221                 | 25 364                 |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure                           |              |     | 0.0%            | 18.7%           | 1.9%            | 7.4%                 | 14.4%           | 14.4%              | 34.6%             | 5.8%                                                | 3.5%                   | 4.3%                   |
| <b>Cash</b>                                                            |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other                                  |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.2%            | 0.3%            | 79.1%                | 73.6%           | 73.6%              | 1.7%              | 36.4%                                               | 35.5%                  | 35.3%                  |
| Cash Coverage Ratio                                                    |              |     | –               | (0)             | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating (2009/10)                                                |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0                                                   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating                                           |              |     | 0.0%            | 5.2%            | 2.9%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure                            |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                      |              |     | (131 273)       | (1 223 868)     | (1 215 013)     | (1 231 363)          | (1 361 939)     | (2 226 081)        | 90 921            | (818 460)                                           | (1 762 164)            | (2 261 177)            |
| <b>Free Services</b>                                                   |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share                          |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | (0.1%)               | (0.1%)          | (0.1%)             |                   | (0.0%)                                              | (0.0%)                 | (0.0%)                 |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) |              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | (0.0%)               | (0.0%)          | (0.0%)             |                   | (0.0%)                                              | (0.0%)                 | (0.0%)                 |
| <b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Operating Revenue                                                |              |     | –               | 1 236 631       | 1 682 948       | 1 552 247            | 1 445 419       | 1 445 419          | 817 760           | 1 577 706                                           | 1 673 856              | 1 790 160              |
| Total Operating Expenditure                                            |              |     | –               | 1 292 250       | 1 302 753       | 1 712 476            | 1 563 804       | 1 563 804          | 630 317           | 1 403 074                                           | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement                         |              |     | –               | (55 620)        | 380 196         | (160 229)            | (118 385)       | (118 385)          | 187 443           | 174 632                                             | 100 416                | 158 229                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing                |              |     | (131 273)       | (1 223 868)     | (1 215 013)     | (1 231 363)          | (1 361 939)     | (2 226 081)        | 90 921            | (818 460)                                           | (1 762 164)            | (2 261 177)            |
| <b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>                                 |              |     | 15              | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 1                 | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>                                     |              |     | 15              | ✖               | ✖               | ✖                    | ✖               | ✖                  | ✓                 | ✖                                                   | ✖                      | ✖                      |



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:                                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)                                        | 3   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of properties                                                   | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of successful objections                                        | 8   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Supplementary valuation                                             |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total land value (Rm)                                               | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total market value (Rm)                                             | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                                         | 6   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                                        | 7   | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>                |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | #N/A                                                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description                                       | Ref  | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2021/22                              |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation:                                        |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                 | 5    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of sectional title property values            |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)    |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of supplementary valuations                   |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                      |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                  |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                  |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                     |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised           |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of successful objections                      |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued            |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Years since last valuation (select)               |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                   |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Method of valuation used (select)                 |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Base of valuation (select)                        |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)           |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                             | #N/A | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   |               |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?   | #N/A | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   |               |
| Valuation reductions:                             |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)   | 2    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)    |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)          |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)       |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)          |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                   |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total valuation reductions:                       |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                  | 6    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total land value (Rm)                             | 6    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                  | 6    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total market value (Rm)                           | 6    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rating:                                           |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Average rate                                      | 3    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                       | 4    | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)          |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                 |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                      |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)            |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)          |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)     |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)               |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)             |      | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total rebates, exemptpns, reductns, discs (R'000) |      |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description                                          | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>                           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                    |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                    |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of sectional title property values               |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)       |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of supplementary valuations                      |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                         |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                     |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                     |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                        |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised              |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of successful objections                         | 5   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                   | 5   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued               |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Years since last valuation <b>(select)</b>           |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Frequency of valuation <b>(select)</b>               |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Method of valuation used <b>(select)</b>             |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Base of valuation <b>(select)</b>                    |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                   |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)              |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?      |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)      |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)       |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)             |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)          |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)             |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                      | 2   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                     | 6   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total land value (Rm)                                | 6   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                     | 6   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Total market value (Rm)                              | 6   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Average rate                                         | 3   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                         |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)             |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                    | 4   | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                         |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)               |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)             |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)        |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                  |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                |     | #N/A  | #N/A    | #N/A         | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A        | #N/A                  | #N/A                | #N/A                      | #N/A       | #N/A             | #N/A                     | #N/A           | #N/A              | #N/A                   | #N/A          |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description                                              | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>          | 1   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                                   |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Residential properties - vacant land                     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Formal/informal settlements                              |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Small holdings                                           |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Farm properties - used                                   |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Farm properties - not used                               |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial properties                                    |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Business and commercial properties                       |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - residential                              |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - small holdings                           |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - farm property                            |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - business and commercial                  |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - other                                    |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| State-owned properties                                   |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal properties                                     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public service infrastructure                            |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner              |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| State trust land                                         |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Restitution and redistribution properties                |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Protected areas                                          |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| National monuments properties                            |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                                 |     |                                                           | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000               | 15 000                                              | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| General residential rebate                               |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                             |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption             |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption                     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption                    |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                       | 2   |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>              |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | 44.0000                                             | 46.0000                | 48.0000                |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>         |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>             |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - life line tariff                           |     | (describe structure)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description                               | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)              | 2   | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)              |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)              |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)              |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water tariffs                       |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Domestic                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      | 2   |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)        |     | (fill in structure)                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)        |     | (fill in structure)                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)        |     | (fill in structure)                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)        |     | (fill in structure)                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity tariffs                       |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Domestic                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      | 2   |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| FBE                                       |     | (how is this targeted?)                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Life-line tariff - meter                  |     | (describe structure)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                |     | (describe structure)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)          |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)         |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)               |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)             |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                     |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      |                        |
| Waste management tariffs                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Domestic                                  |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description            | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                        |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Street cleaning charge |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic charge/fixed fee |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 80l bin - once a week  |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 250l bin - once a week |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

| Description                                                     | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b><u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u></b> <i>(Rands)</i> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>                             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Water tariffs</u></b>                                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Domestic</i>                                                 |     | 0<6kl                                                     | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4                    | 4                                                   | 4                      | 4                      |
| <i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>                    |     | >6<10.5kl                                                 | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6                    | 6                                                   | 6                      | 6                      |
| <i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>                           |     | >10.5<20kl                                                | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10                   | 10                                                  | 10                     | 10                     |
| <i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>                             |     | >20<35kl                                                  | 12      | 12      | 12      | 13                   | 13                                                  | 13                     | 13                     |
| <i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>                             |     | >35<50kl                                                  | 16      | 16      | 16      | 17                   | 17                                                  | 17                     | 17                     |
| <i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>                             |     | >50kl                                                     | 7       | 7       | 7       | 8                    | 8                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| <i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>                             |     | Per kl                                                    | 7       | 7       | 7       | 8                    | 8                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| <i>Industrial</i>                                               |     | Per kl                                                    | 7       | 7       | 7       | 8                    | 8                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| <i>Government</i>                                               |     | Per kl                                                    | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6                    | 6                                                   | 6                      | 6                      |
| <i>Schools, Churches, Charities, Sports bodies</i>              |     | Per kl                                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>                               |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Water waste disposal</i>                                     |     | (fill in structure)                                       | 17      | 17      | 18      | 19                   | 20                                                  | 21                     | 22                     |
| <i>Chemical Toilet</i>                                          |     | (fill in structure)                                       | 40      | 40      | 42      | 44                   | 47                                                  | 49                     | 51                     |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in structure)                                       |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Electricity tariffs</u></b>                               |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>                            |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate                                                                                                            | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Current Year<br>2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |
|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|             |     |                                                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                         | Budget Year<br>2022/23                              | Budget Year +1<br>2023/24 | Budget Year +2<br>2024/25 |
|             |     | (fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds) |         |         |         |                         |                                                     |                           |                           |



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description                                                                        | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                    |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Rand/cent                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                            |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                           |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Water: Consumption                                                                 |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Sanitation                                                                         |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Refuse removal                                                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Other                                                                              |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| sub-total                                                                          |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| VAT on Services                                                                    |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total large household bill:                                                        |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| % increase/-decrease                                                               |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |                                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                            |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                           |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Water: Consumption                                                                 |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Sanitation                                                                         |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Refuse removal                                                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Other                                                                              |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| sub-total                                                                          |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| VAT on Services                                                                    |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total small household bill:                                                        |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| % increase/-decrease                                                               |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |                                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                            |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                           |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                  |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Water: Consumption                                                                 |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Sanitation                                                                         |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Refuse removal                                                                     |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Other                                                                              |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| sub-total                                                                          |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| VAT on Services                                                                    |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| Total small household bill:                                                        |     | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A            | #N/A                 | #N/A            | #N/A               | -                                                   | #N/A                | #N/A                   | #N/A                   |
| % increase/-decrease                                                               |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |                                                     | -                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipality sub-total                     | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Entities                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities sub-total                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consolidated total:                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity             | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed<br>interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1   | Yrs/Months           |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Parent municipality                 |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
| Municipality sub-total              |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| Entities                            |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
| Entities sub-total                  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST      | 1   |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type           | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>             | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                 | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Borrowing</b>                    | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

|                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Local registered stock                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial Leases                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Securities                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                  | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Entities</b>                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Local registered stock                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Instalment Credit                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial Leases                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| PPP liabilities                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Marketable Bonds                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Bankers Acceptances                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Financial derivatives                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Securities                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                      | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>                 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                         | Ref  | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                          |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| RECEIPTS:                                           | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                      |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                |      | 843 859         | 927 543         | 1 135 221       | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469       | 1 057 469          | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      | 840 762         | 919 537         | 1 122 659       | 1 044 440            | 1 044 440       | 1 044 440          | 1 170 419                                           | 1 262 191              | 1 360 105              |
| Finance Management                                  |      | 1 865           | 2 330           | 2 762           | 2 900                | 2 900           | 2 900              | 3 000                                               | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                    |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| EPWP Incentive                                      |      | 1 232           | 3 292           | 9 800           | 10 129               | 10 129          | 10 129             | 10 600                                              | –                      | –                      |
|                                                     |      | –               | 2 384           | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial Government:                              |      | 11 294          | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LP Health (EHP)                                     |      | 11 294          |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality:                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other grant providers:                              |      | 394             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LG SETA                                             |      | 394             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LP Econ (Biosphere)                                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                | 5    | 855 547         | 927 543         | 1 135 221       | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469       | 1 057 469          | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                |      | 553 699         | 496 633         | 528 638         | 526 487              | 555 892         | 555 892            | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                |      | 444 492         | 454 295         | 481 413         | 481 869              | 481 869         | 481 869            | 523 460                                             | 548 285                | 574 696                |
| Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure         |      | 2 207           | 2 338           | 2 225           | 2 255                | 2 255           | 2 255              | 2 361                                               | 2 370                  | 2 456                  |
|                                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [WSIG]               |      | 107 000         | 40 000          | 45 000          | 42 363               | 71 768          | 71 768             | 50 000                                              | 67 000                 | 61 360                 |
| Provincial Government:                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality:                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other grant providers:                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LG SETA                                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                  | 5    | 553 699         | 496 633         | 528 638         | 526 487              | 555 892         | 555 892            | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                |      | 1 409 246       | 1 424 176       | 1 663 859       | 1 583 956            | 1 613 361       | 1 613 361          | 1 759 840                                           | 1 882 846              | 2 001 617              |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description                                          | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| EXPENDITURE:                                         | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                 |     | 843 859         | 925 159         | 1 135 221       | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469       | 1 057 469          | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     |     | 840 762         | 919 537         | 1 122 659       | 1 044 440            | 1 044 440       | 1 044 440          | 1 170 419                                           | 1 262 191              | 1 360 105              |
| Finance Management                                   |     | 1 865           | 2 330           | 2 762           | 2 900                | 2 900           | 2 900              | 3 000                                               | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| EPWP Incentive                                       |     | 1 232           | 3 292           | 9 800           | 10 129               | 10 129          | 10 129             | 10 600                                              | –                      | –                      |
| Disaster relief Covid                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | 11 294          | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LP Health (EHP)                                      |     | 11 294          |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality:                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | 394             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LG SETA                                              |     | 394             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LP Econ (Biosphere)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |     | 855 547         | 925 159         | 1 135 221       | 1 057 469            | 1 057 469       | 1 057 469          | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government:                                 |     | 539 390         | 496 633         | 496 633         | 526 487              | 555 892         | 555 892            | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |     | 430 183         | 454 295         | 454 295         | 481 869              | 481 869         | 481 869            | 523 460                                             | 548 285                | 574 696                |
| Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure          |     | 2 207           | 2 338           | 2 338           | 2 255                | 2 255           | 2 255              | 2 361                                               | 2 370                  | 2 456                  |
|                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [WSIG]                |     | 107 000         | 40 000          | 40 000          | 42 363               | 71 768          | 71 768             | 50 000                                              | 67 000                 | 61 360                 |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality:                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| [insert description]                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LG SETA                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |     | 539 390         | 496 633         | 496 633         | 526 487              | 555 892         | 555 892            | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS            |     | 1 394 937       | 1 421 792       | 1 631 854       | 1 583 956            | 1 613 361       | 1 613 361          | 1 759 840                                           | 1 882 846              | 2 001 617              |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description                                             | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 184 019                                           | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 | 26 695          | 115 810              | 115 810         | 115 810            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 | 89 114          | (111 712)            | (111 712)       | (111 712)          | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | 115 810         | 4 098                | 4 098           | 4 098              | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | -               | -               | 115 810         | 4 098                | 4 098           | 4 098              | 575 821                                             | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | -               | -               | 115 810         | 4 098                | 4 098           | 4 098              | 1 759 840                                           | 1 882 846              | 2 001 617              |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                                     | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    |                   | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i><br>Transfers paid by municipality     | 3   | 354             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>           |     | 354             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                          | 6   | 354             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                               | 6   | 354             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                               |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | –               | 20 358          | 19 989          | 9 738                | 14 716          | 14 716             | 8 632                                               | 9 012                  | 9 418                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | –               | 1 288           | –               | –                    | 55              | 55                 | 786                                                 | 821                    | 858                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | –               | 217             | –               | –                    | 20              | 20                 | 525                                                 | 548                    | 573                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | –               | 2 692           | 880             | –                    | 300             | 300                | 1 102                                               | 1 150                  | 1 202                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | –               | 1 310           | 1 267           | 1 356                | 1 491           | 1 491              | 110                                                 | 115                    | 120                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | –               | 16              | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | 15                                                  | 15                     | 16                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | –               | 7 742           | 1 414           | 2 384                | 1 884           | 1 884              | 1 765                                               | 1 842                  | 1 925                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | –               | 33 624          | 23 550          | 13 478               | 18 465          | 18 465             | 12 935                                              | 13 504                 | 14 112                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | –               | (30.0%)         | (42.8%)              | 37.0%           | –                  | (30.0%)                                             | 4.4%                   | 4.5%                   |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | –               | 6 777           | 5 965           | 4 958                | 4 092           | 4 092              | 5 781                                               | 6 035                  | 6 307                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | –               | 180             | (54)            | 38                   | 23              | 23                 | 915                                                 | 955                    | 998                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | –               | 83              | –               | 93                   | 43              | 43                 | 197                                                 | 206                    | 215                    |
| Overtime                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | –               | 461             | 93              | 406                  | 268             | 268                | 368                                                 | 384                    | 401                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | –               | 829             | 1 553           | 988                  | 1 384           | 1 384              | 1 453                                               | 1 517                  | 1 585                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | –               | 21              | 23              | 95                   | 26              | 26                 | 68                                                  | 71                     | 74                     |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | –               | 3               | 38              | –                    | –               | –                  | 48                                                  | 50                     | 52                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | –               | –               | 13 746          | 14 132               | 15 809          | 15 809             | 12 092                                              | 12 625                 | 13 193                 |
| Long service awards                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | –               | 8 353           | 21 365          | 20 710               | 21 646          | 21 646             | 20 922                                              | 21 842                 | 22 825                 |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | –               | 155.8%          | (3.1%)               | 4.5%            | –                  | (3.3%)                                              | 4.4%                   | 4.5%                   |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | –               | 223 618         | 245 217         | 267 469              | 205 849         | 205 849            | 246 159                                             | 256 990                | 268 554                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | –               | 38 508          | 42 223          | 59 999               | 46 762          | 46 762             | 52 907                                              | 55 235                 | 56 487                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | –               | 12 428          | 14 193          | 35 813               | 19 981          | 19 981             | 25 394                                              | 26 511                 | 27 704                 |
| Overtime                                                 |     | –               | 70 661          | 63 488          | 20 432               | 33 360          | 33 360             | 23 588                                              | 24 626                 | 25 635                 |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | –               | 17 492          | 17 974          | 22 153               | 17 704          | 17 704             | 20 116                                              | 21 001                 | 21 946                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | –               | 34 251          | 30 123          | 39 496               | 36 623          | 36 623             | 38 589                                              | 40 287                 | 42 100                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | –               | 55              | 98              | 715                  | 149             | 149                | 1 806                                               | 1 885                  | 1 970                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | –               | 5 010           | 4 997           | 9 174                | 5 251           | 5 251              | 7 543                                               | 7 875                  | 8 229                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | –               | 10 332          | 19 721          | 13 730               | 20 014          | 20 014             | 21 970                                              | 22 937                 | 23 969                 |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | –               | 1 363           | (751)           | –                    | –               | –                  | 159                                                 | 166                    | 174                    |
| Long service awards                                      |     | –               | (382)           | (66)            | 932                  | 932             | 932                | 969                                                 | 1 012                  | 1 058                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | –               | 5 123           | 5 748           | 2 148                | 2 148           | 2 148              | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | –               | 418 458         | 442 965         | 472 063              | 388 773         | 388 773            | 439 201                                             | 458 526                | 477 827                |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | –               | 5.9%            | 6.6%                 | (17.6%)         | –                  | 13.0%                                               | 4.4%                   | 4.2%                   |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | –               | 460 434         | 487 880         | 506 251              | 428 884         | 428 884            | 473 058                                             | 493 872                | 514 764                |
|                                                          |     |                 | –               | 6.0%            | 3.8%                 | (15.3%)         | –                  | 10.3%                                               | 4.4%                   | 4.2%                   |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Board Fees                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % increase                                      | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                         | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                             | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                              | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                   | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations             | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % increase                                      | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>  |     | -               | 460 434         | 487 880         | 506 251              | 428 884         | 428 884            | 473 058                                             | 493 872                | 514 764                |
| % increase                                      | 4   |                 | -               | 6.0%            | 3.8%                 | (15.3%)         | -                  | 10.3%                                               | 4.4%                   | 4.2%                   |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                 | 5,7 | -               | 426 811         | 464 330         | 492 773              | 410 419         | 410 419            | 460 123                                             | 480 368                | 500 652                |

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref   | 2020/21      |                     |                    | Current Year 2021/22 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2022/23 |                     |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |       | Positions    | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |       |              |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | 53                 |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    | 5     | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     | 8            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | 8                  |
| Other Managers                                                | 7     | 4            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 2                   | 2                  |
| Professionals                                                 |       | 995          | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 995                 | 931                |
| Finance                                                       |       | 43           | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 43                  | -                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       | 9            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 9                   | -                  |
| Information Technology                                        |       | 3            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 3                   | -                  |
| Roads                                                         |       | 9            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 9                   | -                  |
| Electricity                                                   |       | 4            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 4                   | 4                  |
| Water                                                         |       | 530          | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 530                 | 530                |
| Sanitation                                                    |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Refuse                                                        |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Other                                                         |       | 397          | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | 397                 | 397                |
| Technicians                                                   |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Finance                                                       |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Spatial/town planning                                         |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Information Technology                                        |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Roads                                                         |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Electricity                                                   |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Water                                                         |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Sanitation                                                    |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Refuse                                                        |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Other                                                         |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Elementary Occupations                                        |       | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                | 9     | <b>1 007</b> | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | <b>997</b>          | <b>994</b>         |
| % increase                                                    |       |              |                     |                    | (100.0%)             | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6, 10 | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 | -            | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ref      | Budget Year 2022/23 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2022/23                           | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 22 787              | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 22 787         | 273 450                                       | 285 482                | 298 328                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | 3 029               | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 3 029          | 36 351                                        | 37 951                 | 39 658                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | 750                 | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 9 000                                         | 7 308                  | 7 637                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 5 976               | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 5 976          | 71 713                                        | 74 869                 | 78 238                 |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | 98 668              | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 1 184 019                                     | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | 264                 | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 264            | 3 173                                         | 3 056                  | 3 194                  |
| Gains                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |          | <b>131 475</b>      | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>131 475</b> | <b>1 577 706</b>                              | <b>1 673 856</b>       | <b>1 790 160</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | 38 344              | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 38 344         | 460 123                                       | 480 368                | 500 652                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | 1 078               | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 1 078          | 12 935                                        | 13 504                 | 14 112                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 5 834               | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 5 834          | 70 005                                        | 73 085                 | 76 374                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 18 261              | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 18 261         | 219 126                                       | 228 768                | 239 063                |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 13                  | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 150                                           | 157                    | 164                    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Inventory consumed                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 28 876              | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 28 876         | 346 514                                       | 444 252                | 462 369                |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | 12 331              | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 147 977                                       | 152 265                | 159 117                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 12 187              | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 12 187         | 146 244                                       | 181 042                | 180 082                |
| Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | <b>116 923</b>      | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>116 923</b> | <b>1 403 074</b>                              | <b>1 573 440</b>       | <b>1 631 931</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | <b>14 553</b>       | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>14 553</b>  | <b>174 632</b>                                | <b>100 416</b>         | <b>158 229</b>         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |          | 47 985              | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 575 821                                       | 617 655                | 638 512                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                      |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                   |          | <b>62 538</b>       | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>750 453</b>                                | <b>718 071</b>         | <b>796 741</b>         |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                               |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>1</b> | <b>62 538</b>       | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>62 538</b>  | <b>750 453</b>                                | <b>718 071</b>         | <b>796 741</b>         |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2022/23                           | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                          |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| Revenue by Vote                                     |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | 99 793              | 99 793  | 99 793  | 99 793  | 99 793   | 99 793   | 99 793  | 99 793   | 99 793  | 99 793  | 99 793  | 99 793  | 1 197 510                                     | 1 276 890              | 1 375 364              |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | 2 181               | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181    | 2 181    | 2 181   | 2 181    | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 26 173                                        | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | 58                  | 58      | 58      | 58      | 58       | 58       | 58      | 58       | 58      | 58      | 58      | 58      | 700                                           | 700                    | 700                    |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | 73 098              | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098   | 73 098   | 73 098  | 73 098   | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098  | 877 174                                       | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | 42                  | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42       | 42       | 42      | 42       | 42      | 42      | 42      | 42      | 500                                           | 500                    | 500                    |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | 4 289               | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289    | 4 289    | 4 289   | 4 289    | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289   | 51 470                                        | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| Total Revenue by Vote                               |     | 179 461             | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461  | 179 461  | 179 461 | 179 461  | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461 | 2 153 527                                     | 2 291 511              | 2 428 672              |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | 5 142               | 5 142   | 5 142   | 5 142   | 5 142    | 5 142    | 5 142   | 5 142    | 5 142   | 5 142   | 5 142   | 5 142   | 61 703                                        | 65 830                 | 67 703                 |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | 6 004               | 6 004   | 6 004   | 6 004   | 6 004    | 6 004    | 6 004   | 6 004    | 6 004   | 6 004   | 6 004   | 6 004   | 72 042                                        | 75 212                 | 78 597                 |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | 7 342               | 7 342   | 7 342   | 7 342   | 7 342    | 7 342    | 7 342   | 7 342    | 7 342   | 7 342   | 7 342   | 7 342   | 88 107                                        | 85 720                 | 89 578                 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | 1 543               | 1 543   | 1 543   | 1 543   | 1 543    | 1 543    | 1 543   | 1 543    | 1 543   | 1 543   | 1 543   | 1 543   | 18 513                                        | 19 328                 | 20 198                 |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | 4 638               | 4 638   | 4 638   | 4 638   | 4 638    | 4 638    | 4 638   | 4 638    | 4 638   | 4 638   | 4 638   | 4 638   | 55 659                                        | 58 197                 | 59 583                 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | 4 076               | 4 076   | 4 076   | 4 076   | 4 076    | 4 076    | 4 076   | 4 076    | 4 076   | 4 076   | 4 076   | 4 076   | 48 918                                        | 41 104                 | 33 748                 |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | 2 608               | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608    | 2 608    | 2 608   | 2 608    | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608   | 31 295                                        | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | 359                 | 359     | 359     | 359     | 359      | 359      | 359     | 359      | 359     | 359     | 359     | 359     | 4 308                                         | 4 498                  | 4 700                  |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | 7 555               | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555    | 7 555    | 7 555   | 7 555    | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555   | 90 664                                        | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | 2 281               | 2 281   | 2 281   | 2 281   | 2 281    | 2 281    | 2 281   | 2 281    | 2 281   | 2 281   | 2 281   | 2 281   | 27 373                                        | 28 577                 | 29 863                 |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | 599                 | 599     | 599     | 599     | 599      | 599      | 599     | 599      | 599     | 599     | 599     | 599     | 7 185                                         | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | 70 379              | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379   | 70 379   | 70 379  | 70 379   | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379  | 844 547                                       | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | 181                 | 181     | 181     | 181     | 181      | 181      | 181     | 181      | 181     | 181     | 181     | 181     | 2 174                                         | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | 1 349               | 1 349   | 1 349   | 1 349   | 1 349    | 1 349    | 1 349   | 1 349    | 1 349   | 1 349   | 1 349   | 1 349   | 16 184                                        | 16 896                 | 17 656                 |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | 2 867               | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867    | 2 867    | 2 867   | 2 867    | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867   | 34 401                                        | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                           |     | 116 923             | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923  | 116 923  | 116 923 | 116 923  | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923 | 1 403 074                                     | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.                     |     | 62 538              | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 750 453                                       | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Taxation                                            |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Attributable to minorities                          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate            |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –       | –        | –       | –       | –       | –       | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                   | 1   | 62 538              | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 750 453                                       | 718 071                | 796 741                |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2022/23                           | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 99 893              | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893   | 99 893   | 99 893  | 99 893   | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893  | 1 198 710                                     | 1 278 090              | 1 376 564              |
| Executive and council                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 99 893              | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893   | 99 893   | 99 893  | 99 893   | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893  | 99 893  | 1 198 710                                     | 1 278 090              | 1 376 564              |
| Internal audit                             |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services              |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 2 181               | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181    | 2 181    | 2 181   | 2 181    | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 26 173                                        | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 2 181               | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181    | 2 181    | 2 181   | 2 181    | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 2 181   | 26 173                                        | 27 414                 | 27 414                 |
| Road transport                             |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 77 387              | 77 387  | 77 387  | 77 387  | 77 387   | 77 387   | 77 387  | 77 387   | 77 387  | 77 387  | 77 387  | 77 387  | 928 643                                       | 986 007                | 1 024 694              |
| Energy sources                             |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                           |     | 73 098              | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098   | 73 098   | 73 098  | 73 098   | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098  | 73 098  | 877 174                                       | 932 272                | 968 541                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 4 289               | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289    | 4 289    | 4 289   | 4 289    | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289   | 4 289   | 51 470                                        | 53 735                 | 56 153                 |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          |     | 179 461             | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461  | 179 461  | 179 461 | 179 461  | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461 | 179 461 | 2 153 527                                     | 2 291 511              | 2 428 672              |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 23 567              | 23 567  | 23 567  | 23 567  | 23 567   | 23 567   | 23 567  | 23 567   | 23 567  | 23 567  | 23 567  | 23 567  | 282 802                                       | 290 393                | 302 370                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 8 084               | 8 084   | 8 084   | 8 084   | 8 084    | 8 084    | 8 084   | 8 084    | 8 084   | 8 084   | 8 084   | 8 084   | 97 009                                        | 101 277                | 105 835                |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 14 632              | 14 632  | 14 632  | 14 632  | 14 632   | 14 632   | 14 632  | 14 632   | 14 632  | 14 632  | 14 632  | 14 632  | 175 585                                       | 178 458                | 185 399                |
| Internal audit                             |     | 851                 | 851     | 851     | 851     | 851      | 851      | 851     | 851      | 851     | 851     | 851     | 851     | 10 208                                        | 10 657                 | 11 137                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 12 803              | 12 803  | 12 803  | 12 803  | 12 803   | 12 803   | 12 803  | 12 803   | 12 803  | 12 803  | 12 803  | 12 803  | 153 640                                       | 160 400                | 167 617                |
| Community and social services              |     | 2 527               | 2 527   | 2 527   | 2 527   | 2 527    | 2 527    | 2 527   | 2 527    | 2 527   | 2 527   | 2 527   | 2 527   | 30 326                                        | 31 661                 | 33 086                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 113                 | 113     | 113     | 113     | 113      | 113      | 113     | 113      | 113     | 113     | 113     | 113     | 1 355                                         | 1 414                  | 1 478                  |
| Public safety                              |     | 7 555               | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555    | 7 555    | 7 555   | 7 555    | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555   | 7 555   | 90 664                                        | 94 653                 | 98 912                 |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | 2 608               | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608    | 2 608    | 2 608   | 2 608    | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608   | 2 608   | 31 295                                        | 32 671                 | 34 142                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 7 126               | 7 126   | 7 126   | 7 126   | 7 126    | 7 126    | 7 126   | 7 126    | 7 126   | 7 126   | 7 126   | 7 126   | 85 511                                        | 79 396                 | 72 531                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 6 527               | 6 527   | 6 527   | 6 527   | 6 527    | 6 527    | 6 527   | 6 527    | 6 527   | 6 527   | 6 527   | 6 527   | 78 325                                        | 71 895                 | 64 691                 |
| Road transport                             |     | 599                 | 599     | 599     | 599     | 599      | 599      | 599     | 599      | 599     | 599     | 599     | 599     | 7 185                                         | 7 502                  | 7 839                  |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 73 427              | 73 427  | 73 427  | 73 427  | 73 427   | 73 427   | 73 427  | 73 427   | 73 427  | 73 427  | 73 427  | 73 427  | 881 121                                       | 1 043 252              | 1 089 413              |
| Energy sources                             |     | 181                 | 181     | 181     | 181     | 181      | 181      | 181     | 181      | 181     | 181     | 181     | 181     | 2 174                                         | 2 269                  | 2 371                  |
| Water management                           |     | 70 379              | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379   | 70 379   | 70 379  | 70 379   | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379  | 70 379  | 844 547                                       | 1 005 068              | 1 049 511              |
| Waste water management                     |     | 2 867               | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867    | 2 867    | 2 867   | 2 867    | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867   | 2 867   | 34 401                                        | 35 915                 | 37 531                 |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      |     | 116 923             | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923  | 116 923  | 116 923 | 116 923  | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923 | 116 923 | 1 403 074                                     | 1 573 440              | 1 631 931              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | 62 538              | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 750 453                                       | 718 071                | 796 741                |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | 62 538              | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538   | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 62 538  | 750 453                                       | 718 071                | 796 741                |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.   | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2022/23                           | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>    | 1   |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>     | 2   | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>   |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | 183                 | 183    | 183    | 183     | 183    | 183    | 183     | 183    | 183    | 183    | 183    | 183    | 2 200                                         | 6 000                  | 1 000                  |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | 10                  | 10     | 10     | 10      | 10     | 10     | 10      | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 120                                           | 125                    | 131                    |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | 708                 | 708    | 708    | 708     | 708    | 708    | 708     | 708    | 708    | 708    | 708    | 708    | 8 500                                         | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | 45 520              | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520  | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520  | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 546 243                                       | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | 308                 | 308    | 308    | 308     | 308    | 308    | 308     | 308    | 308    | 308    | 308    | 308    | 3 700                                         | 7 044                  | 7 361                  |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>    | 2   | 46 730              | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 560 763                                       | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                    | 2   | 46 730              | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 560 763                                       | 634 959                | 590 996                |



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.   | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2022/23                           | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1   |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 502                 | 502    | 502    | 502     | 502    | 502    | 502     | 502    | 502    | 502    | 502    | 502    | 6 020                                         | 13 169                 | 8 492                  |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | 502                 | 502    | 502    | 502     | 502    | 502    | 502     | 502    | 502    | 502    | 502    | 502    | 6 020                                         | 13 169                 | 8 492                  |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 708                 | 708    | 708    | 708     | 708    | 708    | 708     | 708    | 708    | 708    | 708    | 708    | 8 500                                         | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | 708                 | 708    | 708    | 708     | 708    | 708    | 708     | 708    | 708    | 708    | 708    | 708    | 8 500                                         | 8 874                  | 9 273                  |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Road transport                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 45 520              | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520  | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520  | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 546 243                                       | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Energy sources                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Water management                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 45 520              | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520  | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520  | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 45 520 | 546 243                                       | 612 916                | 573 231                |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Waste management                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | 46 730              | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 560 763                                       | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| National Government                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 45 104              | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104  | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104  | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104 | 541 243                                       | 592 916                | 573 231                |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and allocations - capital (provincial allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 45 104              | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104  | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104  | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104 | 45 104 | 541 243                                       | 592 916                | 573 231                |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | –                   | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –       | –      | –      | –      | –      | –      | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 1 627               | 1 627  | 1 627  | 1 627   | 1 627  | 1 627  | 1 627   | 1 627  | 1 627  | 1 627  | 1 627  | 1 627  | 19 520                                        | 42 043                 | 17 765                 |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | 46 730              | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730  | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 46 730 | 560 763                                       | 634 959                | 590 996                |

**DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Budget Year 2022/23 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2022/23                           | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                        | 322                 | 322            | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | (64)           | 0                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                 | 750                 | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 9 000                                         | 7 308                  | 7 637                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                                                                                                                                  | 98 668              | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 98 668         | 1 184 019                                     | 1 265 191              | 1 363 105              |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11 681              | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 11 681         | 140 173                                       | 142 559                | 148 074                |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>111 421</b>      | <b>111 421</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>111 035</b> | <b>1 333 192</b>                              | <b>1 415 058</b>       | <b>1 518 816</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          | 47 985              | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 47 985         | 575 821                                       | 617 655                | 638 518                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                                               | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                                         | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                                         | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>159 406</b>      | <b>159 406</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>159 020</b> | <b>1 909 013</b>                              | <b>2 032 713</b>       | <b>2 157 334</b>       |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 39 421              | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 39 421         | 473 058                                       | 493 872                | 514 764                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13                  | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13             | 150                                           | 157                    | 164                    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                                                                                                                                                                 | 48 876              | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 48 876         | 586 514                                       | 694 812                | 724 204                |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12 331              | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 12 331         | 147 977                                       | 152 265                | 159 117                |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                                            | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8 059               | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 8 059          | 96 711                                        | 100 142                | 101 652                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>108 701</b>      | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>108 701</b> | <b>1 304 410</b>                              | <b>1 441 249</b>       | <b>1 499 901</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 46 730              | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 46 730         | 560 763                                       | 634 959                | 590 996                |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>155 431</b>      | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>155 431</b> | <b>1 865 172</b>                              | <b>2 076 207</b>       | <b>2 090 897</b>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>3 975</b>        | <b>3 975</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>3 589</b>   | <b>43 840</b>                                 | <b>(43 494)</b>        | <b>66 457</b>          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:                                                                                                                                                                         | 21 382              | 25 357         | 29 332         | 32 921         | 36 510         | 40 099         | 43 688         | 47 277         | 50 867         | 54 456         | 58 045         | 61 634         | 21 382                                        | 65 223                 | 21 728                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 357              | 29 332         | 32 921         | 36 510         | 40 099         | 43 688         | 47 277         | 50 867         | 54 456         | 58 045         | 61 634         | 65 223         | 65 223                                        | 21 728                 | 88 166                 |

2022/06/02 01:02:03

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other own revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Employee costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Remuneration of Board Members                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total sources</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

### DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description                                       | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2021/22 | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Forecast 2030/31 | Forecast 2031/32 | Total Contract Value |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                                                   |     | Total           | Original Budget      | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate             |
| R thousand                                        | 1,3 |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                       |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                  |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2                                        |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                                | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                             |     | -               | 230 183         | 733 164         | 463 639              | 497 221         | 497 221            | 517 512                                             | 594 871                | 552 231                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                |     | -               | 163 005         | 600 158         | 373 538              | 403 282         | 403 282            | 481 277                                             | 564 871                | 552 231                |
| Dams and Weirs                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                  |     | -               | 11 242          | 218 298         | -                    | 39 000          | 39 000             | 5 000                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                 |     | -               | 77              | 86              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                              |     | -               | 909             | 3 971           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                      |     | -               | 31 575          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                 |     | -               | 23 890          | 108 418         | 72 712               | 60 636          | 60 636             | 84 573                                              | 75 954                 | 80 500                 |
| Distribution                                               |     | -               | 95 312          | 269 386         | 300 826              | 303 646         | 303 646            | 391 704                                             | 482 917                | 471 731                |
| Distribution Points                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 6 000                  | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                  |     | -               | 67 178          | 127 237         | 90 101               | 93 939          | 93 939             | 36 235                                              | 25 000                 | -                      |
| Pump Station                                               |     | -               | 2 670           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 6 000                  | -                      |
| Reticulation                                               |     | -               | 436             | 18 118          | -                    | 8 229           | 8 229              | 15 000                                              | 19 000                 | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                          |     | -               | 64 072          | 109 119         | 90 101               | 85 710          | 85 710             | 21 235                                              | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | 5 770           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 5 000                  | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                             |     | -               | -               | 5 770           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 5 000                  | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 0               | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 0               | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 000                | 0               | 0                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indoor Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Municipal Offices                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | 1 000                  | -                      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description                              | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                               | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Manufacturing Plant                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 500                                                 | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                       |     | -               | 2 804           | 646             | 2 906                | 2 396           | 2 396              | 3 200                                               | 4 044                  | 1 091                  |
| Computer Equipment                       |     | -               | 2 804           | 646             | 2 906                | 2 396           | 2 396              | 3 200                                               | 4 044                  | 1 091                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment           |     | -               | 1 509           | 3 290           | 2 200                | 2 096           | 2 096              | 320                                                 | 6 125                  | 6 401                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment           |     | -               | 1 509           | 3 290           | 2 200                | 2 096           | 2 096              | 320                                                 | 6 125                  | 6 401                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                  |     | -               | 67              | 10 420          | 2 750                | 0               | 0                  | 6 500                                               | 6 698                  | 5 909                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                  |     | -               | 67              | 10 420          | 2 750                | 0               | 0                  | 6 500                                               | 6 698                  | 5 909                  |
| Transport Assets                         |     | -               | 9 061           | 3 798           | 12 000               | 12 000          | 12 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                         |     | -               | 9 061           | 3 798           | 12 000               | 12 000          | 12 000             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets  | 1   | -               | 243 625         | 751 318         | 484 495              | 513 714         | 513 714            | 528 032                                             | 612 738                | 565 632                |



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                       | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                 | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                             |          | -               | 8 359           | 3 994           | 6 500                | 27 174          | 27 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                       |          | -               | 6 943           | 3 994           | 6 500                | 27 174          | 27 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                                             |          | -               | 6 943           | 3 994           | 6 500                | 27 174          | 27 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Points                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                         |          | -               | 1 417           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                                                      |          | -               | 1 417           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                            | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indoor Facilities                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Offices                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                    | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                     | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                          |     | -               | -               | 1 099           | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                 |     | -               | -               | 1 099           | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1   | -               | 8 359           | 5 093           | 7 500                | 28 174          | 28 174             | 8 731                                               | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>          |     | 0.0%            | 2.8%            | 0.7%            | 1.4%                 | 4.7%            | 4.7%               | 1.6%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn</b>             |     | 0.0%            | 4.6%            | 2.5%            | 3.6%                 | 13.4%           | 13.4%              | 4.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                                  | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                               |     | -               | 106 080         | 98 963          | 78 176               | 74 019          | 74 019             | 54 981                                              | 109 061                | 113 184                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 26                   | 26              | 26                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 26                   | 26              | 26                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                  |     | -               | 101 794         | 98 963          | 50 669               | 53 686          | 53 686             | 41 888                                              | 95 392                 | 98 899                 |
| Dams and Weirs                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                        |     | -               | 61 061          | 5 986           | 22 305               | 15 234          | 15 234             | 7 900                                               | 8 248                  | 7 834                  |
| Bulk Mains                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                 |     | -               | 3 135           | 5 357           | 410                  | 410             | 410                | 3 829                                               | 3 997                  | 4 177                  |
| Distribution Points                                          |     | -               | 37 598          | 87 621          | 27 954               | 38 042          | 38 042             | 30 159                                              | 83 147                 | 86 888                 |
| PRV Stations                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                    |     | -               | 4 286           | -               | 27 481               | 20 307          | 20 307             | 13 093                                              | 13 669                 | 14 285                 |
| Pump Station                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 10 275               | 13 618          | 13 618             | 4 300                                               | 4 489                  | 4 691                  |
| Outfall Sewers                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                            |     | -               | 4 286           | -               | 17 206               | 6 689           | 6 689              | 8 793                                               | 9 180                  | 9 593                  |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                            | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Facilities                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |          | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indoor Facilities                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |          | -               | -               | -               | 200                  | 200             | 200                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |          | -               | -               | -               | 170                  | 170             | 170                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                  |          | -               | -               | -               | 170                  | 170             | 170                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Offices                      |          | -               | -               | -               | 170                  | 170             | 170                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description                                      | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                  |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                        |          | -               | 301             | -               | 66                   | 66              | 66                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                               |          | -               | 301             | -               | 66                   | 66              | 66                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>            |          | -               | -               | -               | 9                    | 9               | 9                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                   |          | -               | -               | -               | 9                    | 9               | 9                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                   |          | -               | 2 148           | 1 235           | 2 038                | 1 668           | 1 668              | 965                                                 | 1 008                  | 1 053                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                          |          | -               | 2 148           | 1 235           | 2 038                | 1 668           | 1 668              | 965                                                 | 1 008                  | 1 053                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                          |          | -               | 6 799           | 7 058           | 40 239               | 22 778          | 22 778             | 25 669                                              | 26 798                 | 28 004                 |
| Transport Assets                                 |          | -               | 6 799           | 7 058           | 40 239               | 22 778          | 22 778             | 25 669                                              | 26 798                 | 28 004                 |
| <b>Land</b>                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>115 328</b>  | <b>107 257</b>  | <b>120 899</b>       | <b>98 911</b>   | <b>98 911</b>      | <b>81 616</b>                                       | <b>136 867</b>         | <b>142 241</b>         |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                     |          | 0.0%            | 2.0%            | 1.7%            | 16.5%                | 12.2%           | 0.4%               | 1.2%                                                | 2.1%                   | 2.0%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>        |          | 0.0%            | 8.9%            | 8.2%            | 7.1%                 | 6.3%            | 6.3%               | 12.9%                                               | 9.8%                   | 9.0%                   |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Points                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                            | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Facilities                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indoor Facilities                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |          | -               | 9 433           | -               | 45                   | 45              | 45                 | 9                                                   | 10                     | 10                     |
| Operational Buildings                  |          | -               | 9 433           | -               | 45                   | 45              | 45                 | 9                                                   | 10                     | 10                     |
| Municipal Offices                      |          | -               | 9 433           | -               | 45                   | 45              | 45                 | 9                                                   | 10                     | 10                     |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |          | -               | 876             | 1 351           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                    |          | -               | 876             | 1 351           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications     |          | -               | 876             | 1 351           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                            | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                       |          | -               | 172 923         | 179 445         | 210 412              | 210 412         | 210 412            | 217 328                                             | 226 891                | 237 101                |
| Computer Equipment                                     |          | -               | 172 923         | 179 445         | 210 412              | 210 412         | 210 412            | 217 328                                             | 226 891                | 237 101                |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |          | -               | -               | 316             | 68                   | 68              | 68                 | 448                                                 | 468                    | 489                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |          | -               | -               | 316             | 68                   | 68              | 68                 | 448                                                 | 468                    | 489                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |          | -               | -               | 21 075          | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 341                                               | 1 400                  | 1 463                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |          | -               | -               | 21 075          | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 341                                               | 1 400                  | 1 463                  |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                              | <b>1</b> | -               | 183 231         | 202 187         | 210 525              | 210 525         | 210 525            | 219 126                                             | 228 768                | 239 063                |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                                  | Ref | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| R thousand                                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                               |     | -               | 42 342          | 4 189           | 30 949               | 58 475          | 58 475             | 20 000                                              | 18 045                 | 21 000                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Structures                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Furniture                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | 42 342          | 3 350           | 30 949               | 58 475          | 58 475             | 20 000                                              | 18 045                 | 21 000                 |
| Dams and Weirs                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Boreholes                                                                    |     | -               | (0)             | (0)             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reservoirs                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Stations                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                                        |     | -               | 8 178           | -               | 3 217                | 23 714          | 23 714             | -                                                   | 6 045                  | -                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                                   |     | -               | -               | 844             | -                    | 3 029           | 3 029              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution                                                                 |     | -               | 29 640          | 2 506           | 27 732               | 28 732          | 28 732             | -                                                   | 12 000                 | 21 000                 |
| Distribution Points                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 3 000           | 3 000              | 20 000                                              | -                      | -                      |
| PRV Stations                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | 4 525           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | -               | 839             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                                                 |     | -               | -               | 839             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Assets                                                             |     | -               | 898             | 3 198           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                         |     | -               | 898             | 3 198           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                            | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Halls                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Crèches                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |          | -               | 898             | 3 198           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Testing Stations                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Galleries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Police                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Open Space                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Nature Reserves                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stalls                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Abattoirs                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Airports                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indoor Facilities                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Monuments                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Historic Buildings                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Works of Art                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservation Areas                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Heritage                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Improved Property                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unimproved Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Municipal Offices                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Building Plan Offices                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Workshops                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Yards                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Stores                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Laboratories                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Training Centres                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Depots                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Staff Housing                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Social Housing                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |          | -               | -               | 1 379           | 250                  | 1               | 1                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                    |          | -               | -               | 1 379           | 250                  | 1               | 1                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Rights                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Effluent Licenses                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Software and Applications     |          | -               | -               | 1 379           | 250                  | 1               | 1                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspecified                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description                                                      | Ref      | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Current Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                  |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Transport Assets</u>                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 000                                               | 4 176                  | 4 364                  |
| Transport Assets                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 4 000                                               | 4 176                  | 4 364                  |
| <u>Land</u>                                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                             |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>43 241</b>   | <b>8 766</b>    | <b>31 199</b>        | <b>58 476</b>   | <b>58 476</b>      | <b>24 000</b>                                       | <b>22 221</b>          | <b>25 364</b>          |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>          |          | 0.0%            | 14.6%           | 1.1%            | 6.0%                 | 9.7%            | 9.7%               | 4.3%                                                | 3.5%                   | 4.3%                   |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>             |          | 0.0%            | 23.6%           | 4.3%            | 14.8%                | 27.8%           | 27.8%              | 11.0%                                               | 9.7%                   | 10.6%                  |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                                    | Ref | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                     |     | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Present value    |
| R thousand                                          |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                          | 1   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | 2 200                                               | 6 000                  | 1 000                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | 120                                                 | 125                    | 131                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      | 7 920            | 8 236 432        | 8 566            | 8 908 524        |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      | 2 950            | 3 068 010        | 3 191            | 3 318 360        |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | 8 500                                               | 8 874                  | 9 273                  | 23 033           | 23 954 087       | 24 912           | 25 908 741       |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | 546 243                                             | 612 916                | 573 231                | 541 706          | 563 373 805      | 585 909          | 609 345 108      |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | 3 700                                               | 7 044                  | 7 361                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| List entity summary if applicable                   |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                    |     | <b>560 763</b>                                      | <b>634 959</b>         | <b>590 996</b>         | <b>575 608</b>   | <b>598 632</b>   | <b>622 578</b>   | <b>647 481</b>   |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>             | 2   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council      |     | 53 493                                              | 57 733                 | 62 189                 | 64 676 893       | 67 393           | 70 291           | 73 384           |
| Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager      |     | 49 404                                              | 51 883                 | 54 336                 | 56 509 854       | 58 883           | 61 415           | 64 118           |
| Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance                    |     | 105 581                                             | 156 935                | 157 259                | 163 549 822      | 170 419          | 177 747          | 185 568          |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR                      |     | 18 972                                              | 19 239                 | 20 627                 | 21 452 051       | 22 353           | 23 314           | 24 340           |
| Vote 5 -                                            |     | 78 250                                              | 76 442                 | 80 159                 | 83 364 933       | 86 866           | 90 602           | 94 588           |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic            |     | 51 831                                              | 27 164                 | 32 005                 | 33 285 700       | 34 684           | 36 175           | 37 767           |
| Vote 7 - Health/Other                               |     | 35 675                                              | 37 042                 | 48 590                 | 50 533 447       | 52 656           | 54 920           | 57 337           |
| Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         |     | 5 995                                               | 6 383                  | 6 788                  | 7 059 534        | 7 356            | 7 672            | 8 010            |
| Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire                       |     | 67 645                                              | 72 258                 | 73 664                 | 76 610 377       | 79 828           | 83 261           | 86 924           |
| Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other                       |     | 32 063                                              | 34 198                 | 32 427                 | 33 724 255       | 35 141           | 36 652           | 38 264           |
| Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads                     |     | 7 742                                               | 8 435                  | 8 879                  | 9 234 582        | 9 622            | 10 036           | 10 478           |
| Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution                  |     | 793 265                                             | 884 912                | 932 324                | 969 617 003      | 1 010 341        | 1 053 786        | 1 100 152        |
| Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution       |     | 2 661                                               | 3 084                  | 3 413                  | 3 549 668        | 3 699            | 3 858            | 4 028            |
| Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology |     | 17 519                                              | 19 426                 | 18 343                 | 19 077 146       | 19 878           | 20 733           | 21 645           |
| Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage           |     | 82 980                                              | 118 307                | 100 926                | 104 962 753      | 109 371          | 114 074          | 119 093          |
| List entity summary if applicable                   |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>               |     | <b>1 403 074</b>                                    | <b>1 573 440</b>       | <b>1 631 931</b>       | <b>1 697 208</b> | <b>1 768 491</b> | <b>1 844 536</b> | <b>1 925 695</b> |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                     | 3   |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates                                      |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue               |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                     |     | 273 450                                             | 285 482                | 298 328                | 310 261 323.84   | 323 292 299.44   | 337 193 868.32   | 352 030 398.52   |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                |     | 36 351                                              | 37 951                 | 39 658                 | 41 244 745.36    | 42 977 024.67    | 44 825 036.73    | 46 797 338.34    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                    |     |                                                     |                        |                        | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                  |     | 9 000                                               | 7 308                  | 7 637                  | 7 942 334.40     | 8 275 912.44     | 8 631 776.68     | 9 011 574.85     |
| List other revenues sources if applicable           |     | 1 834 726                                           | 1 960 771              | 2 083 049              | 2 166 370 763.44 | 2 257 358 335.50 | 2 354 424 743.93 | 2 458 019 432.66 |
| List entity summary if applicable                   |     |                                                     |                        |                        |                  |                  | -                | -                |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                         |     | <b>2 153 527</b>                                    | <b>2 291 511</b>       | <b>2 428 672</b>       | <b>2 525 819</b> | <b>2 631 904</b> | <b>2 745 075</b> | <b>2 865 859</b> |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                   |     | <b>(189 691)</b>                                    | <b>(83 112)</b>        | <b>(205 746)</b>       | <b>(253 003)</b> | <b>(264 780)</b> | <b>(277 962)</b> | <b>(292 683)</b> |

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand                                    | Function                                                                                  | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | RUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                         |                        |                        |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                               |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              | Audited Outcome 2020/21                             | Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |         |
| Parent municipality                           |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                        |                        |         |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                        |                        |         |
| Water Services                                | Headspout Bulk Water Supply                                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 17 576                 | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Rural Household Sanitation (Re-Phalaborwa LM)                                             |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 21 226                 | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Tours Water Reticulation                                                                  |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 73 981                 | 74 954                 | 166 566 |
| Water Services                                | Selobelo to Dikhoan Bulk Water Supply                                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 3 959                  | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Thapane Regional Water Scheme                                                             |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 12 723                 | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Thapane Regional Water Scheme Upgrade and Extension                                       |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 8 731                  | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Lukwani Water Scheme Bertram                                                              |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 61 000                 | 77 452                 | --      |
| Water Services                                | Ribai 2 Water Scheme                                                                      |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 61 000                 | 75 868                 | 123 805 |
| Water Services                                | Thabane to Lerengwe Bulk Water Supply                                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 63 438                 | 63 954                 | 80 500  |
| Water Services                                | Selgopane Water Scheme                                                                    |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 61 000                 | 90 000                 | 150 000 |
| Water Services                                | Berembo Development                                                                       |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 5 000                  | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Makhuwane Water Scheme                                                                    |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 61 000                 | 85 439                 | --      |
| Water Services                                | Leshophane Bulk Water                                                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 51 000                 | 56 234                 | --      |
| Water Services                                | Mogadij Regional Bulk Water Supply ( Water Supply, Fermani Villages                       |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 15 000                 | --      |
| Water Services                                | Rhaxwana Water Reticulation                                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 5 000                  | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Ngoni Water Supply and Reticulation                                                       |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 10 000                 | 11 360  |
| Water Services                                | Robstadon Ground Water Scheme                                                             |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 15 000                 | 19 000                 | --      |
| Water Services                                | Eco Park (Makhuwane) Water Reticulation Mkhulwane                                         |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 10 000                 | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Refurbishment, rehabilitation and upgrading of internal network reticulation in Makhuwane |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | --                     | 1 000   |
| Water Services                                | Upgrading of internal network reticulation in Magwa village                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 20 000                 | --                     | --      |
| Water Services                                | Zawi, Water Supply Refurbishment of existing reticulation and additional standpipes       |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 12 000                 | 20 000  |
| Water Services                                | Isibhedu/Rhaxwana Water Supply                                                            |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 10 000                 | 20 000  |
| Water Services                                | Cost Acquisitions: Tours Bulk Water Scheme (upgrading of Tours Water Treatment            |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 6 046                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Refurbishment of Sewer Pump Stations in Phalaborwa                                        |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 2 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Refurbishment of Namatjila Wastewater works                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 2 000                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Refurbishment of Thabane Water works                                                      |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Replacement of Mambakalo Filter Sand and Nozzles                                          |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Replacement of Mambakalo Standby Generator                                                |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Refurbishment of Kigama Wastewater works- Recycle the effluent                            |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Refurbishment of Gwini Wastewater works- Recycle the Effluent                             |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Completion of Dan Sewer Project                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 3 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | construction of water bulk pipeline in ZANDSPRUIT, Mambung                                |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 500                  | --      |
| Water Services                                | Replacement of AC Pipes in Phalaborwa                                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 3 000                  | --      |
| Administration                                | Electronic Recording System                                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 200                    | --                     | --      |
| Administration                                | Telephone PBAX System                                                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 2 000                  | 2 000                  | 1 000   |
| Administration                                | Paving                                                                                    |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 1 000                  | --      |
| Administration                                | Biometric System                                                                          |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 3 000                  | --      |
| Budget and Treasury                           | Cost Acquisitions Furniture                                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 120                    | 125                    | 131     |
| Fire Services                                 | Cost Acquisitions Refurbishment of Specialist Vehicle                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 4 000                  | 4 176                  | 4 364   |
| Fire Services                                 | Cost Acquisitions Acquisitions Equipment                                                  |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 4 000                  | 4 000                  | 4 900   |
| Information Technology                        | Cost Acquisitions Computers                                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 500                    | 522                    | 545     |
| Information Technology                        | Cost Acquisitions High Volume Billing Printer                                             |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 500                    | 522                    | 545     |
| Information Technology                        | Cost Acquisitions Server                                                                  |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 1 000                  | --                     | --      |
| Information Technology                        | Cost Acquisitions Server Room refurbishment                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 600                    | --                     | --      |
| Information Technology                        | Uninterrupted Power supply replacement                                                    |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | --                     | --      |
| Information Technology                        | Computer software                                                                         |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | 500                    | --                     | --      |
| Information Technology                        | Cost Acquisitions Video Conferencing System                                               |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         | --                     | 6 000                  | 6 270   |
| Parent Capital expenditure                    |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              | --                                                  | --                                      | 560 763                | 624 929                | 589 996 |
| Entities                                      |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                        |                        |         |
| List all capital projects grouped by Entity   |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                        |                        |         |
| Entity A                                      | Water project A                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                        |                        |         |
| Entity B                                      | Electricity project B                                                                     |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                        |                        |         |
| Entity Capital expenditure                    |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              | --                                                  | --                                      | --                     | --                     | --      |
| Total Capital expenditure                     |                                                                                           |                     |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              | --                                                  | --                                      | 560 763                | 624 929                | 589 996 |

References

Must reconcile with Budgetary Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

Designated projects approved in terms of MFMA section 161 (3) and MBR50 Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC030100000002\_00002)

check

765 177

600 364

0

(0)

(0)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| R thousand                                    |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2021/22 |                    | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Function                                      | Project name | Project number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude |  |                                  | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23                                 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Parent municipality:                          |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                               |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities:                                     |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| List all capital projects grouped by Entity   |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity Name                                   |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Project name                                  |              |                |      |                      |      |                          |             |                 |               |               |              |  |                                  |                      |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |





